Smith, Carr
Gilbert
Caperton
Davis
Barnes
Bobo

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
97	**Box #**	**Notebk #**	**Surname**	**First Name**	**State**	**Birth Yr**	**Death Yr**	**Assoc Surnames**
98	8	1	Herlong	David/Mary				
99		2	Munnerlyn					
100		3	Smith	Carr				
101			Gilbert					
102			Caperton					
103			Davis	Josephus				
104			Barnes	Algernon				
105			Bobo					
106		4	Smith	Peter				
107		5	Tinsley - Pt 1	James				
108		6	Tinsley - Pt 2					
109		7	Phillips					
110		8	Gregory					
111			Guy					

Carr Smith

Rucker, Mordecai

James Smith Sr. / Sarah
William ✓
John ✓
Charles ✓
Joshua ✓
Carr ✓
Elizabeth md Thompson ✓
Sarah ✓
Mary ✓
James Smith Jr. 1775/1777
Also has
Nancy Smith
Park Smith

ville County, South Carolina. Married ca. 1752/53 **MARY MARSHALL**, born 1738; died 1809; daughter of **JOHN MARSHALL** and **ELIZABETH MARKHAM**. William was a Baptist Minister. The McClannahan Cemetery on Cedar Lane Road (Route 183) in Greenville County was bulldozed and its remnants hauled away in 1974.[1]

-**PETER McCLANNAHAN**, born ca. 1734-5; died ca. 1775 in Westmoreland County, Virginia; married (?) **BAILEY**.
-**JAMES McCLANNAHAN**, born ca. 1735/6 Westmoreland County, died 1752 in Fauquier County, Virginia; married **LETTICE MOONEY**.
-**JOHN McCLANNAHAN**, born ca 1737, died ca 1795.
-**MARTHA McCLANNAHAN**, born ca 1738, married **GARLAND MOORE**.

FAMILY OF ABIGAIL SMITH AND WILLIAM FLEMING

William Fleming was born December 2, 1706 in Richmond County, Virginia. He was the son of **ALEXANDER FLEMING** and **SARAH KENNEDY**. The children of Abigail and William Fleming were:

-**JOHN FLEMING**, born ca. 1740 in Westmoreland County, died October 12, 1794 in Surry County, North Carolina; married **MARY BETSEY FORD**; married 2nd, December 25, 1776 in Henry County, Virginia, **JANE HORD**, born ca. 1757/8 in Louisa County, Virginia; died in Overton County, Tennessee; daughter of **MORDECAI MILLER HORD** and **SARAH CARR**.
-**WILLIAM FLEMING, JR.**
-**ELIZABETH FLEMING**, married **THADDEUS JACKSON**, died 1802 in Westmoreland County. Thaddeus was the son of **CHRISTOPHER D. JACKSON** and **MAGDALENE DAMOURVEL**.
-**MARGARET (PEGGY) FLEMING**, married **RODHAM PRITCHETT**.
-**MARY FLEMING**.

FAMILY OF PETER SMITH AND SARAH BAKER

Peter died ca. April 1774. His wife, Sarah, was the daughter of **WILLIAM BAKER** and granddaughter of **JOHN BAKER**. Their children were:

-**JOHN SMITH**.
-**WILLIAM SMITH**.
-**PETER SMITH**.
-**MARTHA SMITH**.
-**DORCAS SMITH**, married (?) **NEALE**.
-(?) **SMITH**, married (?) **TURNER**.

Three of Peter Smith's (d. 1741) children - Abigail, Mary and Thomas - married children of **ALEXANDER FLEMING** and **SARAH KENNEDY FLEMING**. Sarah was the daughter of **JOHN KENNEDY** (Kenny, Canady) and granddaughter of **CORNELIUS CANNADAY** and his wife **SUSAN** of St. Marys County, Maryland.

In 1709, Peter Smith of Westmoreland County obtained a warrant

for 1160 acres of land in Stafford County, Virginia. He had the land surveyed and obtained a patent for it in 1712. The land lies along the north side of Bull Run Creek, south of Clifton, Virginia and between the existing town of Occoquan and the Manassas Battle Field Park. The land was in Prince William County when it was formed from Stafford County in 1731. When Fairfax County was formed from Prince William in 1742, the land was in Fairfax County. Bull Run Creek is the dividing line between Fairfax and Prince William Counties. A copy of the recorded patent is shown on pages 13 and 14; and the location of the land is shown on pages 15 and 16.

In the 1730s, Peter's sons - William, James and Thomas - moved from Westmoreland County to the 1160 acres of land in Prince William County and made their homes there. When Peter died in 1741, each of these sons received 325 acres of the land with the remainder going to Peter's daughter and granddaughter. William and James' children were born there and they both died there in 1751, apparently at a young age since their children were still minors. Some of Thomas' children were born there. In 1749 Thomas sold his 325 acres and leased 133 acres of land across the creek in Prince William County. Thomas died in Prince William County in 1778.

Peter Smith of Westmoreland County made his will on January 10, 1738. It was probated on May 12, 1741. An inventory of his personal property was made and copies of these documents, as recorded in the Westmoreland County records, are shown on pages 17, 18 and 19. It is noted that Peter's inventory of personal property includes one yoke of oxen, two young steers, two heifers, a yearling and a cow and calf.

The remaining segment of this PART addresses the question of: Who was the father of Peter Smith of Westmoreland County, Virginia (Died 1741)?

The book, *A Smith Family-Pioneers of the South*, by Wilmer Lane Smith, states that the PROGENITOR of this Smith family was **ROBERT SMITH** of Westmoreland County. It also shows **NICHOLAS SMITH** as the son of **ROBERT** and, **PETER SMITH** of Westmoreland County (Died 1741) as the son of **NICHOLAS**. It traces the movement of Peter's son, **THOMAS SMITH**, from Westmoreland County to Fairfax and Prince William Counties; Thomas' son, **PETER SMITH**, to Spartanburg County, South Carolina prior to the Revolutionary War; Peter's son, **PETER SMITH, JR.** of Spartanburg to Henry County, Georgia and then on to Talladega County, Alabama in 1850.

The book, Colonial Virginians and Their Maryland Relatives - A Genealogy of the Tucker Family, by Norma Tucker, also shows the same family links, i.e. Robert to Nicholas, Nicholas to Peter, and Peter to Thomas.[2]

Since publication of Wilmer Lane Smith's book in 1991, the

Creek...west side of the Creek...line between sd. Lipscomb and Harris...Wm. Pettus line...John Pettus Dec'd...Charles Kenedy... Chas. Canady...Thomas Wash.

William Lipscomb

8 Mar. 1773 ack. by Wm. Lipscomb.

P.476-477 7 Dec. 1772 Robt. Anderson of Louisa Co. to Andrew Cochran, Robert Donald and Company, Merchts. of Glasgow; Ł223-4s-11d Land whereon sd. Anderson now lives...142 a. on Peters Creek; the other Tract of 200 a.; part of a Tract of Land purchased by sd. Anderson of Trustees of John Dabney; also one White Horse branded on near shoulder and on near Buttock A, one Bay Mare, 14 Head of Cattle, 5 Feather Beds and Furniture: provided if sd. Anderson shall truly pay above sum on or before 14 Dec. next with interest from 8 Oct. 1770, then this Indenture shall cease.

Robt. Anderson

Wit: Nathl. Anderson, Wm. Phillips

8 Mar. 1773 ack. by sd. Robt. Anderson

P.478 Zachariah Stanly & John Mendenhall of Roan Co., Province of North Carolina, are firmly bound unto Hugh McMekin of Hanover Co., province of Virginia, in sum of Ł348-14-8d 1/2 curr. money of Virga. Condition: if above sum is paid by 10 April next ensuing with Lawfull Interest from 18 Sept. above obligation to be void. [no date]

Zachariah Stanly
John Mendenhall

Wit: Mathew Anderson, David Anderson Junr.

12 April 1773 ordered recorded.

P.478-479 Zachariah Stanly and Jno. Mendenhall of Rowan Co., Province of North Carolina, do promise to pay to Hugh McMeken of Hanover Co., Virga., Ł174-7s 4d 1/2 with Interest from 18 Sept. last till paid on or before 1 Sept. come twelve month for Value Reciev of him to which payment truly to be made we bind ourselves in the penal sum of Ł348-14s-8d 1/2. 29 April 1767.

Zachariah Stanly
John Mendenhall

Wit: Matthew Anderson, David Anderson Junr.

12 April 1773 ordered recorded.

P.479-481 12 April 1773 James Smith and Sarah his wife and James Smith Junr. of Louisa Co. to John Fields of sd. Co.; Ł131-15s curr. money; 100 a. in St. Martins Par.; part of a Greater tract whereon sd. James Smith and Sarah his wife Now lives...John Raglands line... Mrs. Jerdone's line...John Whittons lines.

James Smith
Sarah (+) Smith
James Smith Junr.

12 April 1773 ack. by James Smith and Sarah his wife.

P.481-483 11 Jan. 1773 Arther Sladyen of Goochland Co. to Wm. Sladyen of Louisa; Ł50 curr. money; 169 a...Begining at the three Notch'd Road on Symms line along sd. line to the Meeting house Branch to a drean Dividing from Isbells...line between Lawrance and Sladyen.

/LOUISA COUNTY, VIRGINIA

DEED BOOKS

C, C½, D and D½

1759 - 1774 /

Abstracted and Compiled
By
Rosalie Edith Davis

Manchester, Missouri
1977

3. Hardin, m. Betsie Swift, April 18, 1783.
4. Cleavers Duke, m. Ann Cosby.
5. James Duke.

James Burnley married Ann Crenshaw, December 15, 1785.

CAMPBELL FAMILY

William A. Campbell, the last member of his family in Louisa, states that the Campbells came to Virginia from Scotland at some time prior to the Revolution; for his grandfather, Capt. Francis Campbell, was born in Scotland, and with his father, Lawrence Campbell, settled in Amherst County, Virginia.[1]

Capt. Francis Campbell, son of the immigrant Lawrence, was born in Scotland in the year 1758. He was a soldier in the Revolution. He married Miss Henrietta Catlett (born 1772, died 1852, at age of 80 years). He settled in Louisa about 1804, and reared at Cottage Hill his large family, many of whom removed to the West. Capt. Campbell died in 1840, and his will is recorded at Louisa. (Will L. R. W. B. 10, p. 345).

Children:
1. Alexander, M. D. and Presbyterian minister, also in War 1812.
2. Valens P., m. Sarah G. Winston; removed to Indiana.
3. Alonzo Catlett, d. in Missouri.
4. William, d. in Kentucky.
5. Francis, M. D., d. in Tennessee.
6. Joseph, M. D., lived at Cottage Hill, Louisa County.
7. Cassandra, m. Mr. Gilbert.
8. Harriett.
9. Damaris Aletha, m. J. H. Winston.
10. Emily.
11. Martha.
12. Henrietta.

Dr. Joseph D., son of Capt. Francis and Henrietta Catlett Campbell, of Cottage Hill, was born November 2, 1812. He

[1]Statement of Mr. W. A. Campbell, 1931.

studied medicine, graduating at Jefferson Medical College, and settled in Louisa to practice his profession. He married (1) Miss Sidney Dickerson and (2) Sarah Atkins (b. August 6, 1819, and d. May 16, 1900). Dr. Campbell was greatly beloved by his neighbors and patients. He died March 10, 1897. They are buried at Cottage Hill.

Children:
1. Charles, killed in C. S. A., 1863.
2. Fanny, b. 1848, d. June 30, 1918.
3. Molly, b. 1849, d. ——; m. David Lang.
4. Nannie Dabney, b. June 1850, d. 1886.
5. Joseph D., b. 1854, d. 1918, m. Miss Allen of Georgia; left children in Georgia.
6. William A., b. February 11, 1856.
7. Alice Minor, b. July 31, 1864, m. Clifton Thompson.
8. Frank, b. 1862, d. 1900, in Texas.

CARR FAMILY

Maj. Thomas Carr, of Caroline County, was born in 1678. His will, dated May 29, 1735, was probated in 1738. He married Mary Dabney, who was born in 1688, married 1704, and died 1738.

Children:
1. Thomas, b. 1705, d. 1738.
2. John, b. December 26, 1706.
3. Agnes, b. ——, m. John Waller 1730.
4. Sarah, b. November 14, 1714, d. 1772, m. John Minor, b. 1704, d. 1754.

Col. John Carr, son of Maj. Thomas, settled the land patented by his brother, Thomas, known as Bear Castle on the North Anna. He was born December 26, 1706. He was a member of the county court from its formation, and sheriff in 1754. He married, first, Mary Garland, who died in 1737, leaving one son, Thomas, born November 24, 1735, who was ancestor of the Carr family in Albemarle. Col. John married December 27, 1737, his second wife, Barbara, daughter of William and Peggy Garland

Overton, who was born April 20, 1720. John Carr died June 17, 1778, and his will was probated at Louisa August 10, 1778.

Children: 1. Thomas.
2. Dabney, b. 1742.
3. Samuel, b. 1745.
4. Elizabeth, b. 1747.
5. Overton, b. 1752.
6. Garland, b. 1754.
7. Mary, b. 1756.

Dabney, son of Col. John and Barbara O. Carr, was born at Bear Castle, October 26, 1743. He was regarded as a brilliant lawyer and served as Burgess from the county in 1772-3. He married Martha, daughter of Peter Jefferson of Albemarle, on July 20, 1765. He died suddenly, cutting short a brilliant career as associate of Jefferson, Madison and Henry. They had the following children, as recorded by Parson Douglas in his register (p. 168).

1. Mary Lucy, b. March 7, 1768.
2. Peter, b. January 2, 1770.
3. Samuel, b. October 9, 1771.
4. Dabney, b. April 23, 1773.

Elizabeth, daughter of Col. John and Barbara O. Carr, was born 1747, and married Nathaniel Anderson, who was a justice and member of the Committee of Safety.

Overton, son of Col. John and his wife Barbara O. Carr, was born 1752, and married Ann, daughter of John Addison.

Garland, son of Col. John and Barbara O. Carr, was born in 1754, and died in 1837. In 1783 he married Mrs. Mary Philips, neé Winston.

Mary, daughter of Col. John and Barbara O. Carr, was born in 1756, and married her cousin, James Minor, born February 18, 1745, and died June 9, 1792. He was a son of John and Sarah Carr Minor of Spottsylvania, and was married June 29, 1773, and lived in Albemarle County. He died June 9, 1792, and she died June 9, 1799.

SOURCES: William and Mary Quarterly Mag. Hist., vol. 2, p. 222; vol. 3, p. 208; Douglas Register.

CLAYBROOKE FAMILY

John Claybrooke patented land, 1702, in King William County. *William Claybrooke* settled in Hanover and was living there about 1760. He patented lands in Lunenburg County, 1759. His wife was a Miss Overton, probably a daughter of William. They lived on the North Fork of the Pamunkey, not far from Taylorsville.

Children: 1. John, married Sallie Overton.
2. Thomas William, m. Mary.

John, son of William, was born in Hanover County about 1770. He married Sallie, daughter of Capt. James and Mary Waller Overton, of Brookeville, Louisa County, about 1800. They moved from Hanover to Louisa to be with Capt. Overton in his extreme old age, and so they came to live at Brookeville. She died about 1820, and he died January 12, 1852. Both are buried at Brookeville.

Children: 1. Thomas W., went to Tenn. in 1832 and there d. single, 1868.
2. Elizabeth P., d. single, February 29, 1864, at Brookeville.
3. Sally O., d. single at Brookeville in 1880.
4. John S., m. Miss Mary Perkins.
5. Jane Rebecca, b. 1810, d. single at Brookeville.
6. Mary Ann, m. Malcolm Hart. She d. June 19, 1864.
7. James O., lived and d. at Brookeville about 1880.

The letters written by the sisters to Thomas and John in the Western District of Tennessee are filled with information of the people of Louisa between 1830 and 1870. The minute details of the Frederickshall neighborhood are graphically told. The letters from John to Thomas in Tennessee are also in the lot. There are at Hartland oil paintings of Col. John Claybrooke, his son, Col. James, and his daughter, Mary Ann Hart.

John S., son of Col. John and Sallie O. Claybrooke, was born at the Claybrooke plantation on the North Anna River in Hanover County, March 28, 1804. He went to Tennessee about 1834 as a school teacher. He married Miss Mary Perkins from Buckingham

(By second marriage):
2. David.
3. Sallie, m. Thomas Shepherd.
4. Matthew.
5. Martha Anderson, m. Dr. William S. Fowler.*
6. Cecilia, m. George W. Turner.
7. Elizabeth W., m. Thomas Meridith.

David, son of Thomas and Sallie Farrar Shelton, was born at Roseneath, 1814, and married Victoria Jackson Kean, daughter of Dr. Andrew Kean. She was born January 8, 1825. After her death he married Martha L. Swann of Caroline County. They are buried at Roseneath.

Children: 1. Martha.
2. Margaret, d. unmarried.
3. Charles, d. of Yellow Fever at Vicksburg, C. S. A.
4. Sallie Farrar, m. Mr. Cole in North Carolina.
5. Bettie, m. Capt. John Richardson.
6. Grattan, m. Rev. H. R. P. McCoy.
7. Clara, m. Mr. George Harrison.
8. Eleanor.
9. A son, d. in infancy.
10. A son, d. in infancy.
11. Caroline (by second marriage).

SMITH FAMILY

This family has many antecedents and relationships, but Thomas Ballard Smith was a grandson of *Maj. Lawrence Smith,* who died about 1700. He was from Gloucester County, Virginia.

Children: 1. John Smith, of Gloucester.
2. Lawrence, of York.
3. William, m. Elizabeth Ballard of Spottsylvania.

*Martha Anderson and William S. Fowler had the following children:
1. Mary S., b. 1837, m. (1) P. M. Quarles, (2) L. R. Kemper.
2. Joseph, b. 1838, d. 1841.
3. Thomas M., b. Jan. 3, 1841, d. 1914.
4. John S., b. April 12, 1842, killed at Kellysville, Mar. 17, 1863.
5. David S., b. Feb. 7, 1845, d. 1873.

4. Charles Smith, of Essex.
5. Augustine of Essex.
6. Elizabeth, m. Capt. John Battaile.
7. Sarah Smith, m. John Taliaferro of Essex.

William Smith, son of Maj. Lawrence, married Elizabeth Ballard of Spottsylvania (born 1687). Capt. William died in Spottsylvania County in June, 1734.

Children: 1. Thomas Ballard, m. Ann Merriwether of Louisa.
2. Susanna, m. Joseph Fox of Louisa.
3. Katherine, m. Richard Philips.
4. John of Caroline.
5. Francis, of Hanover.

Thomas Ballard Smith was born in Spottsylvania, son of William and Elizabeth Ballard Smith. He was a justice in Louisa County in 1764. He died c. 1777-8. His will, dated August 13, 1776, was probated January 12, 1778 (W. B. ii, p. 309).

Children: 1. William.
2. Ann.
3. Katy, m. Richard Paulette.
4. Susannah, m. Elijah Dickenson.
5. Sally, m. Robert Kimbrough.
6. Roxanna, m. Edward Dudley.

William B., son of Thomas B. and Ann M. Smith, was born in Louisa County. He married Sarah Pryor of Goochland, July 28, 1784.[1] He disposed of land left him by his father in 1788, known as Goodalls on the South Anna River, in 1797 he and his wife sold lands on Dirty Swamp, to the Trinity Church Road, where Thos. B. Smith formerly lived. His children were in 1798 given by Thos. Merriwether, Jr., five negroes.[2]

Children: 1. William Thornton.
2. Martha.
3. Dorothy.
4. Sally.
5. Juda.
6. Mary.

Thomas Smith, said to be the son of Francis, brother of T. B. Smith, in his will dated March 30, 1795, probated April 10, 1797,

[1]Douglas Register, p. 44.
[2]Valentine Papers, Vol. iv, p. 2,175 et seq.

Phillips and Anderson Family Bible.

MARRIAGES

Richard Phillips and Katherine Smith were married August 8th, 1727.

William Phillips and Frances Gregory were married March 10th, 1756.

Francis Anderson and Lucy Phillips were married July 12th, 1802.

Joseph W. Anderson and Sarah C. Campbell were married April 27, 1858.

Richard G. Anderson and Susan Ann Elizabeth Yates were married Oct. 27th, 1836.

C. W. Chamblin and Mary F. Anderson were married 4th Jany. 1865.

R. W. Anderson, State of Colorado, was married to Miss Leonora Knight of Colorado on 21st Octr., 18

BIRTHS

William Phillips was born August 3rd, 1728.

Anne Phillips was born Feby. 5th, 1729.

Richard Phillips was born April 14th, 1732.

Elizabeth Phillips was born June 20th, 1737.

Susanna Phillips was born March 25th, 1742.

Thomas Phillips was born Sept. 10th, 1744.

Francis Anderson was born on the first day of February, 1780.

Richard Gregory Anderson, son of Francis Anderson and Lucy his wife was born on Sunday night, July 31st, 1809.

Josephus Washington Anderson, son of Francis Anderson and Lucy his wife was born on Sunday night, July 31st, 1809.

Eliza Delaware Anderson, daughter of Francis Anderson

and Lucy his wife was born on Sunday, the 14th of June, 1812.

Richard Phillips was born January 12, 1757.

Elizabeth was born Feby. 17th, 1758.

Anna W. Phillips was born Sept. 7th, 1761.

Agnes West Phillips was born May 5th, 1765.

William Ballard Phillips was born April 29th, 1768.

Catherine Smith Phillips was born April 9th, 1770.

Susanna Phillips was born April 9th, 1773.

Lucy Philips was born July 29th, 1776.

Ann Elizazeth Anderson, daughter of Richard G. Anderson and S. A. E. Anderson was born November 12, 1837.

Mary Frances Anderson, daughter of Richard G. and S. A. E. Anderson was born August 13th, 1845.

Boswell P. Anderson, son of Richard G. and Susan A. E. Anderson was born August 13th, 1847.

Richard T. W. Anderson, son of Richard G. and Susanna E. Anderson was born Sept. 9th, 1853.

Clara G. Anderson, daughter of Richard G. and Susan A. E. Anderson was born 19th November 1860.

Richard Wm. Chamblin son of C. W. and M. F. Chamblin was born 27th October 1865.

Sarah C. Campbell daughter of Edward and Sarah C. Campbell was born November 28th 1837.

John Wesley Anderson, son of Josephus W. and Sarah C. Anderson was born Saturday morning, March 26th, 1859.

Ida Wills Anderson, daughter of Josephus W. and Sarah C. Anderson, was born Wednesday morning, 18th July 1860.

Ada Littleton Anderson, daughter of Josephus W. and Sarah C. Anderson was born Thursday morning, October 21st, 1861.

Francis Edward Anderson, son of Josephus W. and Sarah C. Anderson was born Friday morning, 30th September 1864.

Charles Carter Anderson, son of Josephus W. and Sarah C. Anderson was born Friday morning, September 20th, 1867.

The above named persons are the children of Josephus W. and Sarah C. Anderson his wife.

DEATHS

Ella Delaware Anderson departed this life on Thursday night, 12 o'clock, Nov. 12th, 1812. Josephus W. Anderson departed this life at Gordonsville, Va. on the 30th of Augt., 1917, 25 minutes after 9 o'clock A.M.

Richard G. Anderson departed this life in North Garden 20th July, 6 o'clock in the morning 1887.

John Wesley Anderson departed this life Friday morning, April 15th, 1859.

Ida Wills Anderson departed this life Friday evening, 27th July 1860.

Mary Frances Chamblin daughter of Richard G. and Susan Anderson his wife departed this life on the 12th of August 1884. Aged 39 years, 5 mos. days. She lived and died a follower of Jesus.

Clara Gaines Anderson, infant daughter of Richard G. and Susan Anderson, departed this life May 26th, 1862, aged 18 mos. and 19 days.

Lucy Anderson, widow of Francis Anderson, departed this life Thursday evening, Feby. 26th, 1863.
25 V 401.

MARRIAGE RECORDS

15 November 1785.

Richard Phillips and Elizabeth Waddy. Sur: Wm. Phillips. (Married by Rev. Wm. Douglas Nov. 20.)

30 August 1802.

Thomas Phillips and Catherine Phillips. Sur: Frances Anderson.

DOUGLAS REGISTER

Richard Phillips and Elizabeth Waddy a son Will: Ballard born Jan. 20, 1788.

Tombstones at Charlottesville:

Barbara O. Phillips
Wife of William B. Phillips
and daughter of
Henry and Alice Pendleton
Born June 4, 1796.
Died March 3, 1855.

William B. Phillips
Died April 29th, 1861
Aged 71 years.

mentions wife, Tabitha Smith; son, Thomas Lilly Smith; nephew, Edward Johnson, son of Edward Johnson, dec'd.; nephew, Francis Smith, son of Francis Smith; nephew; John Smith, son of Parke Smith, dec'd.; friend, Joseph Bickley, son of Sir William Bickley, dec'd. Executors: Capt. George Williamson, Joseph Bickley, Granville Smith my brother, and Jacob Williamson, son of Jacob Williamson, Sr.; Granville Smith and George Williamson qualified as executors. (W. B. iv, p. 7).

William Smith, in his will, dated March 20, 1833, probated March, 1834, mentions son, John P. Smith; grandsons, Francis Waddy and William Beard; his widow; son, Thomas Smith; daughter, Callis; grandchildren, the children of his daughter Elizabeth Waddy, except Catherine Duvall, Thomas Waddy, Anthony Waddy; son, Francis Smith; daughter, Susan Tarbet and Mr. Nathaniel Tarbet; son, Ballard Smith. Executors: sons, Thomas and Ballard and Mr. Nathaniel Tarbet and John P. Smith. (W. B. 9, p. 112).

Granville Smith, brother of the above, was a student at William and Mary in 1776, the first student recorded from Louisa. He was born in 1758 and died in 1811, and was a Revolutionary soldier, with grade of Ensign. He married Ann, daughter of Blouet Pasteur of Williamsburg. He removed to Montgomery County, where he died in 1811.

Charles was born July 22, 1727. He married Dorothea, daughter of Col. Zachary Lewis. She was born September 5, 1728.

Christopher, son of Charles and Dorothea Smith was born March 21, 1763.

John Snelson Smith was born September 6, 1765.

Charles was born November 18, 1778.

Marriages: Charles Smith and Dorothea Lewis were married April 13, 1762.
John S. Smith and Martha B. Lewis were married December 12, 1799.

Deaths: Dorothea Lewis, wife of Charles Smith, died November 20, 1820.
Charles Smith, d. May 19, 1804.
John S. Smith, d. October 15, 1815.

Christopher Smith married Catherine Anderson:

Children:
1. Catherine, m. Fred Harris.
2. Nathaniel, m. Miss Callis.
   1. William O.
   2. Charles.

John S., m. Martha B. Lewis.
1. Benjamin, m. Ann Harris.
2. John O. Smith.[1]

TERRELL FAMILY

Richmond Terrell of New Kent County deeded to *Richmond Terrell* of Louisa a tract of land lying within Louisa on January 7, 1761, in St. Martin's Parish. He evidently was his son.[2]

Richmond Terrell of Louisa married Ann Overton, daughter of Capt. James and Elizabeth Garland Overton. He lived in Louisa. His will was proved at Louisa August 12, 1765.[3] His wife died in 1790.

Children:
1. Eliza, m. Frederick Harris.
2. Ann, m. Col. Zachary Lewis.
3. Mary, O., b. May 2, 1750, d. Oct. 30, 1830, m. Garret Minor.
4. Barbara, m. Aaron Fontaine.
5. Rebecca, m. Nicholas Merriwether.
6. Richard, m. Lucy Carr.
7. James.
8. William, m. Patsy Winston.
9. Richmond, m. Sally Overton.
10. Samuel, d. in 1798 unmarried.

---

[1]Tyler *Quarterly Mag.,* vol. iv, p. 50.
Note: Many of these Smiths removed to Kentucky.
[2]William and Mary Quarterly Mag. of Hist., vol. xviii, p. 284.
[3]Louisa Records, W. B. 1.

SMITH

The Family Bible of Charles Smith.

Births: Charles Smith, born July 22nd, 1727.

Dorothea Lewis, daughter of Col. Zachary Lewis and wife of Charles Smith, born Sept. 5, 1728.

Christopher Smith, son of Charles and Dorothea Smith, born March 21st, 1763.

John Snelson Smith, son of Charles Smith and Dorothea Smith, born Sept. 6th, 1775.

Charles Smith, son of Charles Smith and Dorothea Smith, born Nov. 18th, 1778.

Marriages: Charles Smith and Dorothea Lewis, daughter of Col. Zachary Lewis of Virginia were married April 13th, 1762.

John Snelson Smith and Martha Bickerton Lewis, daughter of Benjamin and Martha Lewis, were married Dec. 12, 1799.

Deaths: Dorothea (Lewis) Smith, wife of Charles Smith, Smith, died March 20, 1820.

Christopher Smith, son of Charles and Dorothea died May 19, 1804.

John Snelson Smith, son of Charles and Dorothea Smith, died October 17th, 1815.

This record was printed in Tyler Vol. 4 p. 150 from a Bible alleged to be preserved in the family.

The Will of Christopher Smith Louisa Rec. Will Book #5 p. 151.

Leaves to brothers Charles Smith, brother John S. Smith, property due from John Snelson and father Charles Smith, decd. son Christopher Lewis Smith not of age; other children: Catherine Snelsen Smith, under age. Nathaniel Anderson Smith, under age, loan to mother.

Written July 17, 1802. Probated June 11, 1804.

See Overton family, W. P. Anderson, p. 113.

MARRIAGES

10 December 1805. Frederick Harris and Catherine S. Smith. Sur: Wm. G. Poindexter.

17 May 1811. Nathaniel A. Smith and Lavinia Callis, dau. of W. O. Callis. Sur: William Barrett.

David Smith, Will of.

Named wife: Elizabeth Smith; son, William Smith; dau: Susanna McGhee; son-in-law, Wm. Lipscomb; sons: John Smith and Nathan Smith.

Written 7 February 1778. Probated 14 Sept. 1778.

Will Book 2 page 345.

James Smith, Will of.

To Mother and Father (not named).

To Bros. and Sisters: William Smith, John Smith, Charles Smith, Joshua Smith, Carr Smith, Elizabeth Thompson, Sarah Smith, Mary Smith, Nancy Smith, Park Smith.

Brothers William Smith, Charles Smith and John Smith, Executors.

Written Feb. 10th, 1775. Probated 8 Oct. 1777.

Will Book #2, page 442.

HISTORY

OF

LOUISA COUNTY, VIRGINIA

By

MALCOLM H. HARRIS, M. D.

RICHMOND, VA.:
THE DIETZ PRESS, *Publishers*
1936

Thomas Ballard Smith, of Louisa Co., will dated 13 Aug., 1776; codicil 6 Oct. 1777; probated 12 Jan. 1778. Wife, Anne Smith, over and above dower, a yoke of oxen and cart. Son William Smith, silver hilted sword, silver spurrs, 2 guns one called old Hollands and the Bullet Gun, wearing apparel. Land testator possessed of (by grant, entry or any other way) to be sold and money arising from such sale to be divided as follows: son William Smith, 2/5 of the amount, but if he should desire the land I now live on in lieu of the said 2/5 of amount of sale price of lands, he is at liberty to take it and my daughters Anne Smith, Caty Smith, Susannah Smith, Sally Smith and Roxanna Smith to convey their right and title in said land to said William Smith. Provision for this conveyance is made owing to fact that 200 acres of said tract given by David Meriwether, Gent. to all my children in common. But if any of said daughters should refuse to make this conveyance, said daughter or daughters so refusing to pay (each of them) £50 to said William Smith in lieu of land they refuse to convey. Monies due me by my sister Susannah Fox, at her decease, to be laid out by executors in plate with my coat of arms* and name engraved thereon and said plate to be equally divided between my daughter Anne Smith and my niece Caty Fox. Daughter Caty Smith, bay mare. Daughters Susannah Smith and Salley Smith, 2 great looking glasses. Daughter Roxanna Smith, all my silver spoons. Daughters Anne Smith, Caty Smith, Susanna Smith, Salley Smith and Roxanna Smith to have equally divided between them the 3/5 of money arising from sale of land as before mentioned. In case son William should choose to take the land I live on, in lieu of 2/5 of money as above provided, then remainder of land to be sold and money arising from sale to be equally divided between five daughters as aforesaid. Notwithstanding above bequests should testator recover 25,000 acres of land in the Granville Company said

*No piece of this silver with the coat of arms has been so far discovered. In order to try and discover what arms were borne by Thomas Ballard Smith a search was made in the papers of Louisa Court for the *original copy* of his will in order to examine the seal used by him; but, the *original will* could not be found. The above abstract is, of course, from the *recorded copy* of the will.

land to be disposed of as follows: to grandsons Thomas Ballard Wyatt, Francis Wyatt and John Wyatt, 3,000 acres thereof (they paying costs) to be equally divided between them. Should I recover more then said Wyatts to receive more in proportion to quantity above given. Residue of estate of every kind to be sold and money arising from such sale to be equally divided between my son William and [my daughters] Anna [*sic.* Anne], Caty, Susannah, Salley and Roxanna Smith and their Heirs. If either of said daughters should die before coming of age or marriage their part of said estate to be equally divided among my said son William and the surviving daughters. Executors: trusty friends, William Duvall, James Meriwether, William Meriwether, and George Meriwether, Gentlemen. Witnesses: Thomas B. Wyatt, George Meriwether, John Moore, Ansolem Clarkson, Richard Phillips, Ann Phillips. *Codicil*: To sister Susannah Fox is loaned negro man Jack for term of 5 years from my death and in case said sister should die within that term, the said slave to be for use of her daughter Caty Fox for remainder thereof; and at end of said term to return to my children. Witnesses: William Phillips, Richard Phillips. W. B. 2, p. 309.

Susanna Fox, of Louisa County; will dated May 25, 1787; probated Sept. 13, 1790, bequests to Jean Ballard Price, daughter of Meredith and Elizabeth Price; Susanna Smith Wash, daughter of John Fox; Ann Fox, daughter of John and Grace Fox; Shandy Anderson, Susanna Anderson, Joseph Anderson and Ann Anderson, children of Richard Anderson; daughter Caty Anderson wife of Richard Andersan; executors, sons Joseph and John Fox. W. B. 3, p. 193.

William Smith, B, administrator of Ann Smith, decd. Bond £250. Robt. Kimbrough and John Fox, sureties. Dec. 10, 1792. W. B. 3, p. 502.

Sept. 25, 1778, the following receipts were given to the executors of T[homas] B[allard] Smith, decd.:

£430. Wm. Smith, B., as guardian to Roxanna Smith. Recorded and acknowledged by said Wm. Smith, B. as guardian to Roxanna Smith, May 13, 1794.

£450:12:0. Susannah Smith for herself. Recorded May 13, 1794, and acknowledged by Elijah Dickinson the husband of said Susannah.
£499:12:0. Caty Smith for herself. Recorded May 13, 1794 and acknowledged by Richard Paulett, husband of the said Caty Smith.
£496:7:10. William Smith, B., for himself. Recorded May 13, 1794, and acknowledged by said Wm. Smith, B.
£547:7:0. Salley Smith, for herself. Recorded May 13, 1794 and acknowledged by Robert Kimbrough, husband of the said Sally Smith.
£504:12:0. Ann Smith, Jr., for herself. Recorded May 13, 1794 and acknowledged by the said Ann Smith, Jr.
The above receipts recorded in W. B. 3, pp. 555-557.

Thomas Smith, of Trinity Parish, Louisa Co., will dated Mar. 30, 1795; probated Apr. 10, 1797. Debts to be paid. Wife, Tabitha Smith, all estate of every nature until son Thomas Lilly Smith comes of age; and in meantime said son Thomas Lilly Smith to be supported and educated; and if said son live to age of 18 years he shall at that time be given 2/3 of the estate; and in case of my wife's death prior to that time, whole estate shall revert to said Thomas Lilly Smith; but if said Thomas Lilly Smith should die before reaching age of 18 years, ½ of estate to go to my wife Tabitha Smith outright; but if said Tabitha should remarry she to receive only 1/3 as her full dower. Should said son Thomas Lilly Smith die before reaching age of 18 years his portion of testator's estate to be equally divided between testator's nephews towit: Edward Johnson [son] of Edward Johnson, deceased; Francis Smith, Jr., son of Francis Smith, and John Smith, son of Park Smith, deceased; a mulatto boy is bequeathed to friend Joseph Bickley, son of Sir William Bickley. To nephew Edward Johnson, £100 on his arriving to age of 21 years. Executors: friends Capt. George Williamson, John Bickley, Granville Smith, my brother, and Jacob Williamson son of Jacob Williamson, Sr. and wife Tabitha Smith. W. B. 4, p. 7.

Ballard Smith, major in United States Army; will dated March 13, 1794; codicil Mar. 14, 1794; probated Louisa Co., Va., May 10, 1803. Debts to be paid and residue of estate, real and personal, to my mother Elizabeth [Smith?] of Hanover Co., Va. Executors, Capt. John Preston, my brother William Smith, and my mother, of Virginia, together with Anthony Smith, of Hamilton Co., North West

of the Ohio River; said Anthony Smith, immediately after testator's decease to collect and sell all of testator's property now in the army or its vicinity, and to receive all moneys due said testator either from United States or any individual in its army and apply same to payment of testator's debts and expenses. Codicil: To Francis Smith, alias Sprankle, "who is a natural son begot by me upon the body of Barbary Sprankle," 806 acres originally in Jefferson County, Kentucky, as by patent to me July 10, 1786. Witness both to will and codicil: George Gordon, Joseph Prince and Robert Mitchell, all of Hamilton County. The will and codicil of Ballard Smith was proved by the witnesses thereto, at Cincinnati, Hamilton Co., Ohio, Apr. 20, 1794; and a certified copy by clerk of court May 25, 1794, and presented by William Smith- an executor in Louisa Court and recorded May 10, 1803 with certificate that William Smith had qualified as executor Aug. 21, 1794, at Columbia [Northwest Territory] before Oliver Spencer, judge of probate. W. B. 5, p. 103.

William Price, of Louisa Co., will dated May 16, 1826, probated Feb. 13, 1832, names (among other parties) daughter Polly Smith, and son in law, Ballard Smith. W. B. 8, p. 330.

William Smith [of Louisa Co.] will dated Mar. 20, 1833; codicils March 26, March 30, May 3, and July 13, 1833; probated March 10, 1834. Son John P. Smith; grandsons Francis Waddy and William Beard; my widow [name not given]; son Thomas Smith; daughter Callis; my grand children, the children of my daughter Elizabeth Waddy, except Catharine Duvall, Thomas Waddy and Anthony Waddy; son Francis Smith; daughter Susan Tarbet and Mr. Nathaniel Tarbet; son Ballard Smith; executors: sons Thomas and Ballard Smith and Nathaniel Tarbet and son John P. Smith. W. B. 9; p. 112.

April 9, 1744. David Meriwether, of Fredericksville Par., Louisa Co., to beloved son in law Thos. Ballard Smith, of Par. and Co., afsd. 200 a. in Par. and Co., afsd., with 12 a. near mouth of Dirty Swamp, (which was reserved out

of a former deed from me to James Gooddall); also 4 negroes; which sd. land and negroes to be equally divided at the decease of the sd. Thos. and Anne, his wife, between the heirs of their body. D. B. "A," p. 138.

April 13, 1751. George—(X)—Beary and Elizabeth—(X)—his wife of Fredericksville Par.; Louisa Co., to Thomas Ballard Smith, of same Par. and County. £50 curr. 88 a. in afsd. Par. and Co. being part of a tract purchased by James Godall, decd., of David Meriwether, Gent.; beginning at a hickory on the River bank above the mouth of Dirty Swamp; adj. Tho. Ballard Smith, Beverley Randolph. Wit: Waddy Thompson, Jos. Fox, Chas. Bickley. Ibid, p. 434.

August 28, 1753. Rich'd Bullock, of Co. of Hanover, Mercht., to Thomas Ballard Smith, Abraham Venable, Charles Smith, Richd. Yancey and Wm. Rice, of Louisa Co., £112 curr. 400 a. near the head of Long Creek in Louisa Co., known by the name of Bullock's Quarter, 4 negroes residing on sd. Bullock's plantation in Hanover Co., 20 head of cattle, 3 feather beds and furniture, etc. Mortgage. Ibid., p. 525.

March 26, 1754. Luke Burford, of Fredericksville Par., Louisa Co., to Capt. Thomas Ballard Smith. £80 curr., negroes, stock, beds, etc. Mortgage. Ibid., p. 544.

January 16, 1755. Lawrence (—X)—Redman, of Orange Co., North Carolina, to Thomas Ballard Smith, of Fredericksville Par., Louisa Co. (Va.) £5 curr. 400 a. in Fredericksville Par., Louisa Co., adj. Maj. Morris. D. B. "B," p. 57.

September 11, 1755. Wm. Hughes and Ruth, his wife, of Trinity Par., Louisa Co., to Thomas Ballard Smith, of same Par. and Co. £19 curr. 250 a. in Trinity Par., Louisa Co., adj. Matthew Jouett, formerly granted to John Ragland, by pat. dated, Sept. 12, 1733. D. B. "C," p. 113.

October 10, 1768. Thomas Ballard Smith's bond as sheriff of Louisa Co. Nathl. Pope and John Fox, securities. D. B. 1767-73, p. 123.

May 22, 1771. John Syme and Sarah, his wife, of St. Paul's Parish, Hanover Co., to Francis Smith, of St. Paul's Parish, Hanover Co. For £347 15s. curr. convey 1,070 acres in Trinity Parish, Louisa County on both sides of Fork Creek, beginning on south side of the old Mountain Road and adjoining Joseph Clark's land. Ibid., p. 396.

March 9, 1778. James Meriwether, Wm. and George Meriwether Executors of Thomas Ballard Smith, decd., of Trinity Par., Louisa Co., to Wm. Humphrey, of same Par. and Co. £100 curr. 200 a. on waters of Roundabout Creek; part in Louisa Co. and part in Fluvanna Co., adj. Thomas Pleasants and Morris. D. B. "E," p. 245.

March 9, 1778. James Meriwether, Wm. Meriwether and George Meriwether, Executors of Thomas Ballard Smith, decd., to Wm. Humphrey. £100 curr. 200 a. on Roundabout Creek, part in Louisa and part in Fluvanna Co., adj. Wm. Humphrey. Ibid. p. 247.

March 9, 1778. James Meriwether, Wm. Meriwether and George Meriwether, Executors of Thomas Ballard Smith, decd., of Trinity Par., Louisa County, to Charles Goodman, of Fluvanna County. £50 curr. 98 a. on Roundabout Creek, part in Louisa and part in Fluvanna Co., adj, Edmund Humphrey, in Fluvanna. Ibid., p. 248.

March 10, 1788. Wm. Smith, B. and Salley, his wife, of Louisa Co., to John Thomasson, of same Co. £100 curr. 100 a. in Louisa Co., whereon sd. Smith now lives, and is known by the name of Godalls; beginning at South Anna River. D. B. "F," p. 322.

July 25, 1788. Wm. Smith (B.) to John Todd, Wm. White and John Shelton, Trustees of the Presbyterian Society. £200 15s. 500 a. on South River, "being the land left to said Smith by his father's last will and testament," bounded by the lands of John Thomasson, John Ambler, Nathl. Turner, John Jouett, David Bullock and John Harris. Mortgage. Ibid., p. 351.

Feby. 11, 1797 (poll deed). Wm. Smith (B.) and Salley, his wife, of Louisa County, to John Sharp and Thomas Gardner, Jr., of same Co. £80 curr. 100 a. on both sides Dirty Swamp, Louisa Co., "beginning where the road runs from the dwelling house where Thos. B. Smith, decd., formerly lived, to Trinity Church Road," adj. John Ambler (line between sd. Ambler and the land David Meriwether gave the children of Thos. B. Smith and Anne Smith), lands of Nathl. Turner. D. B. "I," p. 245.

February 10, 1797 (poll deed). Wm. Smith (B.) and Salley, his wife, of Louisa Co., to John Sharp and Thomas Gardner, Jr., of same Co. £50 curr. 1 a., being the land whereon David Meriwether, decd., formerly had a grist mill which he gave to his son-in-law, Thos. B. Smith, who gave the same to the sd. Wm. Smith (B)., being on Dirty Swamp in said Co. of Louisa. Ibid., p. 246.

June 12, 1798. Thomas Meriwether, Jr., of Louisa Co., to William Thornton Smith, Martha Smith, Dorothy Smith, Salley Smith, Juda Smith and Mary Smith, children of William Smith (B.), of same Co. £340 curr. 5 negroes. Ibid., p. 432.

February 1, 1799. Wm. Smith (B.) and Salley, his wife, of Louisa County, to George Davis, of same Co. £75, 80 a. on both sides Elk Slaughter Branch in Louisa Co., adj. lands of est. of Nathl. Turner, decd., lands of est. of Thomas B. Smith, decd., known as Ragland Tract; Henry Pendleton, John Sharp and Thomas Gardner, and was part of a tract of 125 a. bought by Thos. B. Smith, in his lifetime, from Henry Gambell. Ibid., p. 556.

May 28, 1799. William Smith (B.), of Louisa Co., to Samuel Waddy, of same Co. £150 curr. 150 a. in Louisa Co., being part of the land *devised* by David Meriwether, decd., to the children of Thos. B. Smith and Ann, his wife, which sd. land was devised by Thos. B. Smith to sd. Wm. Smith (B.), bounded by lands of Henry Pendleton, John Sharp and Thomas Gardner. Ibid., p. 690.

June 8, 1801. Elijah Dickinson and Susannah, his wife; Robert Kimbrough and Salley, his wife, and Ann Smith (sd. Susannah and Salley [formerly Smith] and Ann being legatees mentioned in will of Thos. B. Smith decd.), to Wm. Smith (B.) . Release of their interest in lands devised by Thos. B. Smith in his will to his son, Wm. Smith (B.) and directed by sd. Thos. B. Smith to be sold and 1/5 of the money accruing therefrom to be given the sd. Wm. or the sd. Wm. permitted to keep the land, and the daughters of sd. Smith (viz., Anne, Caty, Susannah, Salley and Roxanna Smith) to release their rights. The sd. land was given by David Meriwether to the children of sd. Thos. B. Smith in common and on April 28, 1801, Richd. Paulett and Caty, his wife (late Caty Smith) released their right in above-mentioned land to the afsd. Wm. Smith (B.). Said Richd. Paulett and Ann, his wife, of Jefferson Co., Ga. Both above deeds recd. Louisa Co., Va. Court, June 8, 1801. Ibid., pp. 161-2.

March 19, 1803. Robert Kimbrough, of Louisa Co., to Wm. Smith (B.), of said Co., and Meriwether Smith and George Smith (sons of the sd. Wm. Smith, B.), of the State of Tennessee. In consideration of '6s. and as security for payment of legal debts of sd. Kimbrough. 470 a. on Big Sandy River, in Kentucky; 400 a. on the Kentuck River in sd. State. 400 a. on Howard Creek, in Kentucky. All the land which I may recover of Lewis in the town of Lexington Ky. Slaves, cattle, horses, sheep, hogs, goods and chattels, etc. Ibid., p. 516.

1809. Ann Smith to James Meriwether. Whereas, Thos. B. Smith, did by his will dated October 13, 1776, appoint Wm. Duvall, James Meriwether, Wm. Meriwether and Geo. Meriwether, Executors, the *three last named qualifying*, and by a clause in the sd. will the sd. Smith did give to his daughters, Ann Smith, Caty Smith, Salley Smith and Roxanna Smith, to be equally divided between them, 3/5th of the money arising from sale of his land ,and having left it at the option of his son, Wm. Smith, to take 2/5ths of the money ,or the land whereon he (sd. Thos. B. Smith) lived in lieu of the money, and in case he should choose the land

THOMAS SATTERWHITE, OF PRINCE GEORGE COUNTY

On September 18, 1728, Thomas Satterwhite had a grant for 400 acres of land in Prince George County, Virginia, on Hatcher's Run, adjoining John Bannister, Richard Jones, Jr., and William Mays. (*Rgeister of the Land Office, Patent Book 14*, page 20.)

Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas and Mary Satterwhite, born April 22, 1726; baptized May 8, 1726.

Thomas, son of Thomas and Sarah Satterwhite, born Feb. 15, 1733; baptized March 26, 1733.

(From *Register and Vestry Book of Bristol Parish, Prince Gorge and Dinwiddie Counties*, pp. 364, 366.)

The destruction of the Prince George County records has prevented further tracing of these Satterwhites; but, doubtless from this source came the Satterwhites in Brunswick and Lunenburg Counties (see Vol. III, pp. 1479, 1486); while the name of *Michael* Satterwhite in Lunenburg in 1756, and in Granville County, North Carolina, 1759 (see Vol. III, p. 1486) suggests Gloucester County as the source from which these Satterwhites came.

PALMER, OF YORK COUNTY

Thomas Palmer, of York County, Virginia, married Ann (surname unknown), who died 1716/17. Thomas and Ann Palmer had issue: (1) William Palmer, of whom hereafter; (2) James Palmer; (3) Edward Palmer.

William Palmer (son of Thomas and Ann Palmer), lived in York County, where he died in 1758. His wife's name is unknown. William Palmer had children: (1) John Palmer; (2) Elizabeth Palmer, married John McClary; (3) Ann Palmer, married Mann Satterwhite. (See ante, page .....); (4) Thomas Palmer; (5) Edward Palmer; (6) James Palmer; (7) Sarah Palmer; (8) William Palmer; (9) Benjamin Palmer.

(For further data from York records see Vol. II., p. 905 et seq.).

SMITH FAMILY

(For data from records relative to this Smith family see ante page 2160 et seq.)

Major Lawrence Smith (died *circa* 1700) of York and Gloucester Counties, Virginia. He was a man of great prominence in his day and by grant and purchase was possessed of several thousand acres of land. In 1675 he was in command of troops stationed at the fort at the falls of Rappahannock River; surveyor of the counties of Gloucester and York in 1686; and in 1691 laid out the Yorktown. In 1699 he was recommended to a seat in the Governor's Council, but died before his appointment was made. Major Lawrence Smith bore the arms of Smith of Totne, County Devon, England, though as yet his English ancestry has not been identified.* He married Mary (surname unknown), and his will (though no copy remains), was dated August 8, 1700.

Major Lawrence Smith was father of the following children:†

(1) John Smith, of Abingdon Parish, Gloucester County, (died *circa* 1719-20), member Governor's Council; married Elizabeth, daughter of Henry and Arabella (Strachey) Cox; (2) Colonel Lawrence Smith, of York County; (3) William Smith, of whom hereafter; (4) Augustine Smith, of Essex, Spotsylvania and Orange Counties, magistrate (died 1736) married Mary (surname unknown); (5) Charles Smith, of Essex County (died *circa* 1710), married Dorothy (surname unknown); (6) Elizabeth Smith married Captain John Battaile, of Essex County; (7) Sarah Smith married John Taliaferro, of Essex County.

William Smith (son of Major Lawrence Smith), of Abingdon Parish, Gloucester County, in 1708‡; of King William County 1725 and 1726¶; and later of Spotsylvania County; captain in militia. He married Elizabeth Ballard (born

*See *William and Mary College Quarterly Historical Magazine, Volume II, page 12.*
†Ibid., *Volume IX, page 42 et seq.*
‡See ante page 2216.
¶See ante pages 2226 and 2227.

1687) of York County.* Captain William Smith died in Spotsylvania County *circa* June, 1734 (see ante page 2202 for administrator's bond, inventory, etc.).

William and Elizabeth (Ballard) Smith had issue:

1. Thomas Ballard Smith (died 1777), of Spotsylvania and Louisa Counties; married Anne Meriwether (born November 11, 1721; died *circa* 1792), daughter of Colonel David Meriwether†. (See ante page 2176 for will of Thomas Ballard Smith; also page 2206 for deed of Thomas Ballard Smith as son and heir at law of William Smith.)
2. Susanna Smith married (in Spotsylvania County), 1729/30, Joseph Fox. (See ante page 2176, will of Thomas Ballard Smith, naming neice Caty Fox, daughter of sister Susanna Fox; and will of Susanna Fox [probated September, 1790] ante page 2177.)
3. Katherine Smith married (in Spotsylvania County) August, 1726, Richard Phillips. (See ante page 2206, marriage license, page 2202, Richard Philips as administrator of William Smith.)
4. [probably] John Smith. At Caroline County Court, August 1744, in a petition brought by Thomas Ballard Smith and Francis Smith executors of the last will and testament of John Smith, decd., against William Barkesdale; judgment is granted against the defendant. (*Caroline County Order Book* 1741-6, page 305.) The will of John Smith, who certainly died prior to August, 1744, was not recorded in Caroline County. The will books of that county are missing, but the order books (from 1732) are preserved and were searched by by the late Creed T. Davis for this item. Neither is this John Smith's will in Spotsylvania, Essex, Louisa, Middlesex; nor was it been turned up in any search made by the late E. P. Valentine.‡
5. [probably] Francis Smith, of whom hereafter.

Francis Smith, of Hanover County, (probably son of William and Elizabeth [Ballard] Smith) was living there

*Honorable Thomas Ballard (1630-1689) of York and James City Counties; clerk of York, 1652; member House of Burgesses from James City, 1666; member Governor's Council, 1666-1678/9; member of Courts Martial at time of Bacon's Rebellion; member House of Burgesses from James City, 1680-1686; Speaker of the House, 1680-'84; married Anna Thomas, and had issue (among other children) a son: Colonel Thomas Ballard (*circa* 1655, *circa* 1710) of York County; member House of Burgesses from York, 1692, 1696-1702; sheriff of York, 1694 and 1699; captain, 1693; lieutenant-colonel, 1699; married Katherine Hubard, and had issue (among other children) a daughter: Elizabeth Ballard (born 1687) married William Smith (see above). See Cabell, *The Majors and their Marriages, pages* 86 *et seq.*, 57 *et seq.* and 71 *et seq.*

†Griffith, *Nicholas Meriwether of Wales and his Descendants in America*, page 90.

‡In Louisa Court, Nov., 1744, suit of Francis Smith and Thomas Ballard Smith, executors of John Smith, decd., vs. Robert Sims. It is not improbable that the will of John Smith was recorded in Hanover County whose records for the period are missing.

as early as 1745 (see ante page 2174, notes from Vestry Book of St. Paul's Parish, Hanover County) and as late as November, 1771 (when he is referred to as Francis Smith). He married ———— Waddy, and had issue:

1. Susanna Smith, born January, 1739; married, 1761, Colonel William Preston, of Augusta, Botetourt and Montgomery Counties, Virginia.*
2. Thomas Smith, of Louisa County; will dated March 30, 1795; probated April 10, 1797; wife, Tabitha Smith; son, Thomas Lilly Smith; nephew Edward Johnson, son of Edward Johnson, deceased; nephew Francis Smith, son of Francis Smith; nephew John Smith, son of Parke Smith; friend Joseph Bickley, son of Sir. William Bickley, deceased; executors: Captain George Williamson, Joseph Bickley, Granville Smith my brother, and Jacob Williamson, son of Jacob Williamson, Senior; Granville Smith and George Williamson qualified as executors. (*Louisa County Records.*)
3. Francis Smith, born 1743; died 1833; of Chesterfield County†; married *first*, Kate Markham; *second*, ... Lewis. Francis Smith had children:
   (a) Francis Smith, of Abingdon, Va.; (b) Katherine M. Smith married James Spiller; (c) Lewis Smith; (d) Sarah Smith married ..... Roddy; (e) Joseph Smith; (f) Ballard Smith; (g) William Smith; (h) Rebecca Smith. (Will of Francis Smith, dated Mar. 12, 1833; prob. May 13, 1833. *Chesterfield Co. Records*, W. B. 12, p. 505.)
4. Elizabeth Smith married Edward Johnson.
5. John Smith.
6. Parke Smith married Nancy Sims.
7. Granville Smith, of whom hereafter. (See post page 2321.)
8. Ballard Smith,‡ major U. S. A.
9. William Smith, born December, 1755; died, 1834; of Louisa County; will dated March 20, 1833; probated March 10, 1834; son John P. Smith; grandsons Francis Waddy and William Beard; my widow; son Thomas Smith; daughter Callis; to children of my daughter Elizabeth Waddy; grand children of of his daughter Elizabeth Waddy, viz.: Catherine Duval, Thomas Waddy and Anthony Waddy; son Francis Smith; daughter Susan Tarbet and Mr. Nathaniel Tarbet; son Ballard Smith; executors, sons Thomas Smith, Ballard Smith and John P. Smith and Nathaniel Tarbet. (*Louisa County Records.* See ante page 2179.)

*For Preston Family see Peyton, *History of Augusta County, Virginia*, page 303 *et seq.*

†June 25, 1771, executors of John Markham, decd. to Francis Smith, Junior, of Hanover County, conveying 200 acres in Chesterfield County (see ante page 2167). This is the first mention of Francis Smith in Chesterfield. His father was evidently still living.

‡For Ballard Smith's will see ante page 2178.

Authority for names of children of Francis Smith.

Mrs. Letitia (Preston) Floyd (wife of Governor John Floyd, and daughter of William and Susannah [Smith] Preston) in a letter to her son Colonel Benjamin Rush Floyd, dated Feb. 22, 1843, and published in *The Standard*, Richmond, June 5, 1880, page 4, column 2, says that William Preston married July 17, 1761, Susannah Smith, daughter of Francis Smith, of Hanover. Though there appears among the late E. P. Valentine's papers no evidence from official records specifically stating the names of the children of Francis Smith, yet the relationship of Granville Smith, and Mrs. Susannah (Smith) Preston as *brother and sister* is tracable to a statement of Mrs. Susan Ann (Pleasants) Gray, *a grand daughter of Granville Smith.** It is clear from the will of Thomas Smith, of Louisa County, dated March 30, 1795, probated April 10, 1797 (see ante page 2178), that said Thomas Smith had brothers Francis Smith, Parke Smith and Granville Smith, and a sister Mrs. Edward Johnson. Thus we have the names of six children of Francis Smith, viz.: Susannah (Mrs. Preston), Elizabeth (Mrs. Johnson) Thomas Smith, Granville Smith, Parke Smith and Francis Smith. The names of John Smith, Ballard Smith and William Smith appear in the list of the children of Francis Smith as given by his great grand-daughter, Mrs. Susan Ann (Pleasants) Gray, grand daughter of Granville Smith.

The Parentage of Francis Smith.

There has not so far been discovered any record evidence of the parentage of Francis Smith, of Hanover County. The *tradition* among his descendants is that he was a son of *"Doctor John Smith and Elizabeth Ballard."* This statement is contained in account of her family given by his great grand-daughter, Mrs. Letitia (Floyd) Lewis† (wife Colonel William L. Lewis), in a letter to Honorable Robert W. Hughes, under date of June 13, 1879, and published in *The Standard*, Richmond, Virginia, September 18, 1880, page 4, column 2.

"Doctor John Smith" is evidently a mistake for William Smith, as there is record evidence of the fact that William Smith (died 1734) married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Ballard.‡

The cumulative circumstantial evidence by reason of which Francis Smith is "placed" in this pedigree as a son of William and Elizabeth (Ballard) Smith, is as follows:

1. The tradition derived through Mrs. Letitia Lewis to the effect that Francis Smith's mother was *"Elizabeth Ballard."*

*Mrs. Susan Ann (Pleasants) Gray (wife of William Gray, of Richmond, Va.), was daughter of John Thomas Pleasants and his wife, Ann Maria Smith, daughter of Granville Smith (see Pleasants family ante page 2299). Edward Pleasants Valentine in a letter to Mrs. Caroline (Smith) Morris under date of April 2, 1904, wrote: *"My grandmother,* [i. e. Susan Ann (Pleasants) Gray] *gave me a list of the children of Francis Smith and Granville Smith."* The list of the children of Francis Smith as given above is from the list referred to.

†Mrs. Letitia (Floyd) Lewis was eldest daughter of Governor John Floyd and his wife, Letitia Preston, daughter of Colonel William Preston and his wife, Susannah, daughter of Francis Smith.

‡See will of Thomas Ballard of York County (1706) ante page 2244.

2. The constant recurrence of the name of *Ballard* as a baptismal name among the descendants of Francis Smith.

3. The appearance in the records of Francis Smith and Thomas Ballard Smith, of Louisa County, acting together in several transactions. Francis Smith and Thomas Ballard Smith executors of John Smith, August, 1744 (see ante page 2164) and their connection with the so-called Granville Company. (See ante page 2187 et seq.)

This is admittedly very slight circumstantial evidence; but a thorough search in the local records has failed to throw further light on the matter.

The wife of Francis Smith.

That Francis Smith, of Hanover County, married a Miss Waddy is the constant tradition in every branch of his family; a tradition most probably correct though no record evidence has been discovered to substantiate it. Tradition, however, varies as to the baptismal name of this Miss Waddy. Among one branch of her descendants her baptismal name is given as *Susan*; in several other branches of her family her name is given as *Elizabeth*. In regard to the *baptismal name* of the wife of Francis Smith we have *record evidence* and this evidence proves the *Elizabeth tradition* to be correct.

In May, 1765, Francis Smith and *Elizabeth*, his wife, of Hanover County, conveyed to William French, land in Goochland and Louisa County which had been conveyed to the said Francis Smith, of Hanover, in January, 1754, by one John Hill. (See ante page 2170.) Then the will of Major Ballard Smith (dated March 13 ,1794; recorded in Louisa County May 10, 1803 (see ante page 2178), names his mother Elizabeth [Smith] of Hanover County.

In *The Standard*, Richmond, Va., Sept. 18, 1880, Mrs. Letitia Lewis makes the statement that her grand mother, Susannah Smith (wife of William Preston), was daughter of *Francis Smith and Elizabeth, his wife, who was daughter of Anthony Waddy and his wife Sarah Parke, of New Kent County.*

For the few data discovered by research relative to the Waddy family see Vol. III, page 1579.

There is still in existence (in the possession of Mrs. John B. Young, Richmond, Virginia), a portrait of Mrs. Elizabeth (Waddy) Smith.

Granville Smith (son of Francis Smith—see ante page 2319), of Hanover, Louisa, Chesterfield, Goochland and Montgomery Counties; born *circa*, 1758*; died, 1811. He was a student at William and Mary College in 1776. He is recorded as from Louisa County and left college to enter the Revolutionary War.† On August 11, 1777, Granville Smith

*Granville Smith was certainly 21 years of age in July, 1779, for he appears to have been a member of Williamsburg Lodge A. F. & A. M., from July, 1779 to July, 1782. As he was certainly of age in July, 1779, and was a student at the College in 1776, the date of his birth may be safely approximated as circa 1758. He doubtless was made a Mason as soon after coming of legal age as possible.

†Catalogue of William & Mary College, and College Records in *William and Mary College Quarterly Historical Magazine, Volume I, p. 27.*

was commissioned first lieutenant of a company of militia formed from the student body of William and Mary College for service with the Virginia troops.* On February 16, 1780, he was commissioned Ensign, State Garrison Regiment, and served as quartermaster to Colonel Porterfield, Quartermaster General of the State. In 1781 Smith was also deputy quartermaster.†

"Council Chamber, 13th April, 1784.

I do certify that Granville Smith is entitled to the proportion of land allowed an Ensign of the State Line for three years service.

"BENJ. HARRISON. THOMAS MERIWETHER."

"A warrant for 2666 2/3 acres issued to Granville Smith April 15th, 1784."‡

After the termination of his service in the Revolutionary Army Granville Smith returned to Hanover County where he was residing in December, 1783. On December 16, 1783, Granville Smith, of Hanover County, purchased of John Fowler and the Trustees of John Fowler, the younger, 250 acres of land in Chesterfield County, on the north side of Falling Creek. (See ante page 2167.) After the purchase of this land Granville Smith removed to Chesterfield County where it appears he was living as early as 1791¶ and as late as 1795. After this date he moved to Goochland County and from Goochland (where he was living in November, 1806, when he made his will), to Montgomery County where he died in 1811.§

*Virginia State Library, Dept. of Archives, *Council Journal*, 1777-8, page 61.

†Ibid., *Auditors Account Book*, 1780, page 304; *Auditor's Account Book VII, pages 3, 174 and 225; Council Journal 1781 page 10; Journal House Delegates, 1783, page 74.*

‡*Virginia Land Bounties to Revolutionary Soldiers.* (Register of the Land Office, Richmond) Book No. 1, page 809, certificate No. 2932.

¶Granville Smith, appointed as one of the Trustees in an Act authorizing Lotteries for the benefit of the Episcopal Society. The Trustees are authorized to raise by lottery not exceeding £600 for the purpose of erecting an Episcopal Church in the town of Manchester in Chesterfield Co., October, 1791. Hening, *Statutes at Large . . . of Virginia*, Volume 13, page 314.

§Among the late E. P. Valentine's papers this memorandum has been found: "Granville Smith moved from Goochland to Montgomery Co., Va. where he died." Among the same papers was also found a memorandum: "Tradition in the family gotten from Susan Ann Pleasants Gray [wife of William Gray and daughter of John Thomas Pleasants and Ann Maria Smith, daughter of Granville Smith] and also from Mrs. Caroline Morris, wife of James Morris of Green Spring, Louisa Co., says that Granville Smith was a professor in William and Mary College. Mrs. Caroline Morris, née Smith, daughter of Marcellus Smith and granddaughter of Granville Smith and Ann Pasteur, says in a letter dated Feb. 5, 1904, that her grandfather, Granville Smith, was Grammar Master at William and Mary College." Granville Smith was certainly not a professor at the College and the tradition of his "Grammar Mastership" is not verified by any records found among Mr. Valentine's papers.

Granville Smith (*circa* 1758-1811) married Ann Pasteur, daughter of Blouet (or Blouette) Pasteur, of Williamsburg, Virginia. (See Pasteur ante page 2285) and had issue:

1. William P. Smith married ..... Moore and died without issue.
2. Susanne Preston Smith, died in infancy.
3. Francis Linnaeus Smith, died unmarried.
4. Lysander Smith, died unmarried.
5. Louisa Adelaide Smith, died unmarried.
6. Harriet Smith, died unmarried.
7. Granville Smith married Marianna Lilburn Pleasants (1792-1865) daughter of Governor James Pleasants, of Virginia, and had issue:
   (a) James Smith, died infancy; (b) William Smith, died unmarried in 1883; (c) Adelaide Preston Smith (born Sept. 9, 1815), married July 31, 1833, Doctor Samuel Hobson Royall, of Nottoway County; (d) John Newton Smith, died unmarried; (e) Susan Ross Smith; (f) Granville Smith, died 1883.
8. Preston Smith, of Powhatan County; died unmarried.
9. Marcellus Smith married Marcella Pleasants, daughter of Governor James Pleasants, of Virginia, and had issue:
   (a) Caroline Smith married James Morris, of Green Spring, Louisa County; (b) Marcellus Smith; (c) Linnaeus Smith; (d) Granville Smith; (e) James Smith.
10. Ann Maria Smith married John Thomas Pleasants, son of Samuel Pleasants, of Fine Creek, Powhatan County. (See Pleasants family, ante page 2299.)
11. Tarlton Pleasants Smith married Gabriella Forloine, and had issue:
    (a) Elizabeth Smith married ..... Leake, of Henrico County; (b) Nannie Smith; (c) Thomas Smith; (d) Granville Smith; (e) Pasteur Smith.

In *The Enquirer, Richmond, Va.*, Nov. 6, 1812, appeared a sales advertisement of lands in Goochland County "*belonging to the estate of Granville Smith, decd. late of Montgomery County.*" The tract containing 730 acres was situated about 2 miles below the Court House and 28 miles above Richmond, lying on James River (south) and Beaverdam Creek (north). On the land were good dwelling house, ice and carriage houses, all other necessary buildings, two apple and one peach orchard. "*The situation is high, healthy and agreeable.*"

The Edward Pleasants Valentine Papers

ABSTRACTS OF RECORDS
IN THE LOCAL AND GENERAL ARCHIVES
OF VIRGINIA RELATING TO
THE FAMILIES OF

Allen, Bacon, Ballard, Batchelder, Blouet, Brassieur (Brashear), Cary, Crenshaw, Dabney, Exum, Ferris, Fontaine, Gray, Hardy, Isham (Henrico County), Jordan, Langston, Lyddall, Mann, Mosby, Palmer, Pasteur, Pleasants, Povall, Randolph, Satterwhite, Scott, Smith (the family of Francis Smith of Hanover County), Valentine, Waddy, Watts, Winston, Womack, Woodson.

VOL. IV.
VALENTINE and SMITH
Genealogical Tables
Bibliographical Note
Index

PUBLISHED BY
THE VALENTINE MUSEUM
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

130968

From: 'Jane Gilbert' <hokiejane@yahoo.com>
To: 'Patsy West' <wiz@websitewiz.com>
Cc: <mandar@cebridge.net>, "Mark and Sherry S. ...
Subject: Re: William Gilbert, SC ; William Gilbert NC and middle TN Gilberts

Sent: Tue Feb 16 20:14
Priority: Normal

Hi Patsy,

Thanks very much for the great information!

Here's what I've been able to piece together on the family of William Gilbert Sr. of Laurens County:

William d. 1822 Laurens Co., SC married Sarah

Children:

James Gilbert m. Catherine...maiden name may be Collins, daughter of John of Greenville Co. , appears to have died before his father
Sarah Gilbert m. John Dean
Elizabeth Gilbert m. a Collins
Marah Gilbert m. Wilson
Haney Gilbert m. Nathaniel Austin (unsourced) ...a Nathaniel Austin and wife Nancy b. 1775 SC living in Gwinnett Co., GA in 1850
Jeremiah Gilbert m. Leah Westmoreland (unsourced maiden name)...was still in Laurens County in 1850
Rebecca Gilbert m. Thomas Burchfield... Thomas and wife Rebecca b. 1780 SC living in Jefferson Co. AL in 1850 (very near Bookter Gilbert's family)
William Gilbert Jr. m. possibly Elizabeth Pugh d. in Laurens Co., in 1843 (will abstract available)
John Gilbert m. ? Deed abstract indicating conveyance of land in Laurens County to presumed son Bookter Gilbert. Bookter landed in Alabama.
Joshua Gilbert m. ?

Here's what we have going on DNA-wise...

A descendant of Bookter Gilbert b. abt. 1790 of Alabama was tested. After more digging and help from a Laurens Gilbert researcher, there is now conclusive proof that Bookter was from Laurens County and probably a son of John based on a deed record. Early census records show his father must have been James or John (assuming he was born in Laurens County.) Bookter married a woman named Nancy whose maiden name was Burchfield according to some. (Can't prove it.)

Info on Bookter: http://www.janegilbert.org/gilbertdna/ydnakits/bookter.htm

Matching Bookter's descendant DNA-wise is a descendant of an Austin Gilbert b. abt. 1800 of Missouri. Austin is known to have come from Laurens County along with two brothers. He can be found in the Laurens County census in 1820 before heading to Missouri. His parents are not known.

Info on Austin: http://www.janegilbert.org/gilbertdna/ydnakits/AustinSC.htm

So bottom line, we appear to have a nice baseline brewing for these Laurens County Gilberts going.

Interestingly, this line is also a good match between the Laurens County line and a Gilbert line in NY. The patriarch there is supposed to have been born about. 1756 in England according to "family lore." The researcher has been unable to provide good, sourced data for the early ancestors, though, and I haven't been able to dig anything up. I can pick up the trail at a certain point, but not until 1850, so this is a little iffy at this point.

Info on Samuel: http://www.janegilbert.org/gilbertdna/ydnakits/samuelofenglan.htm

So that's where we are right now. If you have any Gilbert men willing to do the DNA testing, we may be able to tell

you something. And if they don't match the Laurens line, we have a a good number of other NC and SC lines tested.

I have some comments/questions/additions in red embedded in your e-mail below.

Thanks again, and I'd appreciate any additional information that might crop up!

Jane

http://www.janegilbert.org/gilbertdna/results.htm

----- Original Message -----
From: Patsy West
To: hokiejane@yahoo.com
Cc: mandar@cebridge.net ; 'Mark and Sherry S. Finchum' ; pdodson2@charter.net
Sent: Tuesday, February 16, 2010 1:44 AM
Subject: William Gilbert, SC ; William Gilbert NC and middle TN Gilberts

Hi Jane,

I'm copying Sherry Finchum and Bobby and Polly Prosser who run the Chestnut Ridge Cousins (in Middle Tennessee) Association. We are all related. If anyone knows where Gilbert males are, they would. Since my great-grandmother was a Gilbert, there are no direct male Gilberts in my immediate family. It would be wonderful if Sherry or the Prossers know or can find descendants of our Gilberts who are still in the area or who belong to Chestnut Ridge Cousins. It's probably the only way any of us can prove our lines. Sherry and Polly, if you know or can located any male Gilberts, I'll be happy to write and beg them to participate.

I'm also going to copy this to email to another Gilbert descendant, Melanie Nolan. Most researchers report that our John Gilbert, b 1780-1790, (moved to Lincoln Co., TN about 1818) was the son of William Gilbert I and Sarah McCandless Gilbert of North Carolina. This information all comes from the same source that was widely distributed, and cannot be proved. Melanie and I examined North and South Carolina records and communicated with dozens of other Gilbert descendants. Our conclusion is that our Rev. John Gilbert who settled in Middle Tennessee was definitely NOT the son of William Gilbert I, but is most likely a grandson, although we can't prove that either.

The earliest Gilbert I can prove is the Rev. John Gilbert (ca 1774 SC ?– 1842 Lincoln Co., TN) who moved to middle Tennessee about 1818. His wife was Sarah (possibly Bourland, but that isn't proved). Their children were:

1. Mary Ann Gilbert b ca 1800 & m George Leonard
2. Ambrose Bourland Gilbert, b ca 1804; d 1849. m Mrs. Sarah Houston
3. John C. Gilbert, b ca 1810; d bef 1850; m Rachel Roberts
4. Washington Alexander Gilbert, 1811-1894, m Sarah E. Oliver (moved to MS)
5. Doctor A. Gilbert, b 1821, d 1902. 1850 census says he was b NC. m Lucretia Roberts.

(Rachel Roberts and Lucretia Roberts were sisters and I descend from both of them, and their sister Susannah Roberts Morton.)

My grandmother's double first cousin, Bessie D. Morton, of Lincoln Co., TN believed that the family came to North Carolina from "over the water" and that the Gilbert who went to NC made furniture. She had a dining room table and chairs and a corner cabinet said to have been made by this first Gilbert. Melanie and I found published reports showing that William Gilbert (Gilbert Town) made furniture when he was 1st in NC. Bessie D. believed that our John Gilbert came from Laurens Co., SC to TN and that he married Sarah, a daughter of William Bourland of Laurens Co., SC. Unfortunately, John died before the 1850 census, as did two of John's sons, so we can't look at census records for birth information.

1. William Gilbert I (1735-1790) – lived as adult in Tryon & Rutherford Co, NC

William Gilbert I, b ca 1735 in Ireland and d 1790 Gilbertown, NC. He moved from Ireland when he was about two with his parents and moved to NC shortly after he married. His wife was Sarah McCandless, b 1737 (tombstone: 85 y in 1822), in PA, and d 22 Dec 1822 in Maury Co., TN, where she was living with a daughter and her husband, Major James Holland. His wife's parents did not approve of their wedding and one manuscript says they eloped.

All printed reports I have seen say that this William Gilbert was born in Ireland, but there is no documentation that I'm aware of.

This William Gilbert I lived in Tyron Co. and Rutherford Co., NC (created from Tyron), and served as a justice of the Court of Please and Quarter Session. was a representative in the House of Commons for Tyron Co., and signed an Oath of Allegiance during the Revolutionary War.

The History of Old Tryon & Rutherford Counties NC: 1730 – 1936 (Clarence W. Griffin, County Historian, Rutherford Co., NC, pub 1937) has a lot of excellent information about the public service/legislative career of William Gilbert. I can also copy that and send it if you want.

Children of William and Sarah (McCandless) Gilbert:

1. Sarah Gilbert m James Holland (moved to Maury Co., TN about 1809.) Served in Congress (see his biography here: http://bioguide.congress.gov/scripts/biodisplay.pl?index=H000718; Marriage bond 12 Feb 1780. There also is an old Gilbert/Holland family genealogy manuscript included in a printed family genealogy. It is pretty accurate, and old. I'll have to dig that reference out for you if you want it.
2. John Gilbert m Elizabeth Elise Alston; he d 1809 in MS. N ca 1762
3, Jane (Jenny)Gilbert m Robert Prince
4. William Gilbert, d ca 1790, Rutherford Co., NC Same as his father? or is he the William who died 1822 in Laurens Co?
5. Frances Gilbert
6. Philip Gilbert
7. Alexander McCandlass Gilbert (named after her father/brother) I see him in SC records.

Date: 2/8/1787

Description: GILBERT, ALEXANDER MCCHANDLAS, PLAT FOR 430 ACRES ON SOUTH EDISTO RIVER, ORANGEBURGH DISTRICT, SURVEYED BY NATHANIEL ABNEY.

Locations: GOODLAND SWAMP; ORANGEBURG DISTRICT; ROCKY SWAMP CREEK; SOUTH EDISTO RIVER

Also sold a slave in SC in 1803. Location not specified.

27 August 1810, *The Democratic Clarion & Tennessee Gazette*, 24 Aug 1810, Vol. III, No. CXXXV.

On the 27th of Sept next in Columbia, public sale directed by the Williamson Co Court of 5,000 acres lying on both sides of Fountain Creek, Warrant #542 that is the property of William Gilbert, dec. Right to said land belong to Jenny Gilbert, w/o Robert Prince; Sarah Gilbert, w/o Jamed Hollad [sic: Holland]; Alexander M. Gilbert; Milly Gilbert; Sally Gilbert; Fanny Gilbert; Philip Gilbert; William Gilbert; and granddaughter Jenny Gilbert and Elizabeth Gilbert two children of John Gilbert deceased and heirs to William, Gilbert, dec.
* [This proves that our John Gilbert wasn't a son, as our John didn't die until 1842 in TN.)

Will of Alexander McCandless of York Co., PA: 20th of July 1766 Fawn Twp. Sarah McCandless 1/3 of movable property. Daughter Jean McCandless, Martha McCandless, Son William McCandless. Son Alexander McCandless. Daughter Margaret Carmichael. Daughter SARAH GILBERT. Admitted to

probate 20 Aug 1766.

William Gilbert, Will proved, Laurens District, SC, 1822; Will Book E, p 237, Bundle 28, Pkg. 4.

Wife Sarah Gilbert
Daughter-in-law Cathorini Gilbert or the heirs of James Gilbert
Sarah Dean, the wife of John Dean or their heirs
Estate to be sold and above paid out of the same; Remaining balance equally divided between my other eight children:
Elizabeth Colling
Marah Wilson
William Gilbert Jr
John Gilbert – possibly our John Gilbert who moved to Lincoln Co., TN ???
Nancy Austin
Jeremiah Gilbert
Rebecah Burchfield
* Joshua Gilbert – may be the Rev. Joshua Gilbert who was a Baptist minister in Lincoln Co., Tn. at the church where our family attended.
Executor, son William Gilbert Jr.
Signed 29 July 1822; Proved 7 Oct 1822.

A lot of the surnames in these two groups show up in Middle Tennessee. The given names also repeat a lot.

Please keep us posted.

I hope this helps. Melanie may also have more information. I haven't worked on these families in a long time.

Thanks,
Patsy West

wiz@websitewiz.com

-----Original Message-----
From: Kirkland [mailto: hokiejane@yahoo.com]
Sent: Saturday, February 13, 2010 10:46 AM
To: Kirkland; West
Cc: Jane Gilbert
Subject: Kirkland, West website

A contact form from Kirkland, West & Allied Families was submitted with the following information:

First Name: Jane Gilbert
Subject: William Gilbert
Email: hokiejane@yahoo.com
Message: Hello Patricia,

My name is Jane Gilbert, and I'm the administrator of the Gilbert Y-DNA Project. I stumbled upon your document "D.A. Gilbert Family Sketch" and was wondering if you might be able to help me.

We are very close in the project to genetically identifying the Gilbert line of Laurens County who descend from a William Gilbert Sr. of the county. Things are still a bit muddied due to lack of records, but I think we're going to be able to make some logical assumptions.

I've read some information in various places on the net that this William Gilbert Sr. was the son of William Gilbert of Gilbert Town, but I've never seen any good source for this. Have you seen anything by chance?

Also, do you have solid source information on William Gilbert coming from Ireland? I ask because there's a possibility of a match with a very old Gilbert from Cornwall, England as well as a match with a Samuel Gilbert from England who lived in New York in the 1700s. It's still fuzzy right now, but I'm going to need to try to sort this all out, and will be digging for solid source data. Any help you could provide would be very much appreciated.

Thanks!

Jane Gilbert
http://www.janegilbert.org/gilbertdna/results.htm

From: 'Jane Gilbert' <hokiejane@yahoo.com> - Re: William Gilbert, SC ; William Gilbert NC and middle TN Gilberts

Melanie Nolan

From: "lonnie lawson" <llawson@mo-net.com>
To: <MOLAWREN-L@rootsweb.com>
Sent: Sunday, June 16, 2002 11:04 AM
Subject: Re: [MOLAWREN-L] 1881 letter from J. C. McNatt (Chieftain, 22 Oct 1931)

Melanie, I am looking for Gilberts in Lawrence Co. and Greene Co. Archibald Gilbert, he married Elizabeth Robertson of Greene co. Pond Creek twp,Mo.she is buried in Robertson Cem, Repubic, Mo.He was the first post master of Buck Prarie, Mo. North of Marionville. This is my grgrgrgrgrand father,, Lonnie Lawson llawson@mo-net.com
----- Original Message -----
From: "Melanie Nolan" <manolan@mail.esc4.com>
To: <MOLAWREN-L@rootsweb.com>
Sent: Sunday, June 16, 2002 9:21 AM
Subject: Re: [MOLAWREN-L] 1881 letter from J. C. McNatt (Chieftain, 22 Oct 1931)

> Thank you for sharing this letter from J.C. McNatt. This is John Caperton
> McNatt, my gr gr grandfather. He was an early settler in Lawrence County
> having come there from Tennessee. He died 2 Apr 1885, in Lawrence County.
> His father was Leven Benson McNatt. Leven, John Caperton and his wife
> Sallie R. Gilbert are all buried in Grammer Cemetery. If there are any
> other entries pertaining to John Caperton McNatt or any McNatts or Gilberts,
> I would be grateful to know.
>
> Melanie Nolan
>
>
> ----- Original Message -----
> From: "Judy Reustle" <judy@netfocus.net>
> To: <MOLAWREN-L@rootsweb.com>
> Sent: Saturday, June 15, 2002 11:23 PM
> Subject: [MOLAWREN-L] 1881 letter from J. C. McNatt (Chieftain, 22 Oct 1931)
>
>
> > >From Lawrence Chieftain, Thursday, 22 Oct 1931:
> >
> > >From "Clippings from Chieftain printed 50 years ago"
> >
> > [To] Editor Chieftain:
> >
> > I am now eight hundred miles away from you and in the county where I was
> > born and spent the first 27 years of my life. The country is much changed
> > since I left it 43 years ago and I feel like Rip Vanwinkle after his long
> > sleep of twenty years. I had to feel of myself to see if it was me. I
> went
> > to church today and met with many among them who knew me in person. Among
> > them was a brother of John COLYER and a brother of old William LOGAN, and
> > many others who had heard their parents speak of me. I am now as
> delighted
> > with this mountain scenery as I would be at a circus show. I went
> yesterday
> > to a spring near where I was born over 72 years ago. This morning have
> seen

> > the grave of my father's youngest brother. I am proud that I visited
this
> > country. Tomorrow I go to Lukhorn county to visit other friends where
you
> > may hear from me again.
> >
> > J. C. McNATT
> > Moore Co. Tenn. Oct 10th [1881]
> >
> >
> >
> > ==== MOLAWREN Mailing List ====
> > Visit the Lawrence County Query, Biography, Obituary, Will, Deed, Bible,
> Pension, etc., Boards at:
> >
>
http://boards.ancestry.com/mbexec?htx=board&r=rw&p=localities.northam.usa.st
> ates.missouri.counties.lawrence
> >
> > ==========
> > To join Ancestry.com and access our 1.2 billion online genealogy
records,
> go to:
> > http://www.ancestry.com/rd/redir.asp?targetid=571&sourceid=1237
> >
> >
>
>
>
> ==== MOLAWREN Mailing List ====
> Whoops! Deleted a message you needed? Search archived messages on this
list by entering MOLAWREN-L in the search field at:
> http://searches2.rootsweb.com/cgi-bin/listsearch.pl
>
> ==========
> To join Ancestry.com and access our 1.2 billion online genealogy records,
go to:
> http://www.ancestry.com/rd/redir.asp?targetid=571&sourceid=1237
>
>
>

==== MOLAWREN Mailing List ====
Looking for a town, postoffice, cemetery, creek, etc.
Try the mapping services at USGS GNIS.
http://geonames.usgs.gov/pls/gnis/web_query.gnis_web_query_form

==========
To join Ancestry.com and access our 1.2 billion online genealogy records, go to:
http://www.ancestry.com/rd/redir.asp?targetid=571&sourceid=1237

Grammar Cemetery, Marionville, Lawrence County, MO

Leven Benson McNatt
Son of
John McNatt, Rev. Soldier

It is a well established fact that on March 22, 1782, Adam Caperton was killed in a battle with the Indians. This battle, call-ed "Estill's Defeat" or "Little Mountain", took place on Hinkston Creek, about two miles from the present town of Mt. Sterling, Kentucky. The indians had attacked Estill's Station, and Adam Caperton had joined a group of about 25 men led by his friend, Capt. James Estill, to pursue the Indians. A full account of this battle will be found in the appendix. Briefly, when Estlll's party caught up with the Indians, and the Indians were engaged in battle, Adam Caperton was shot in the head. Crazed by the fatal wound, he staggered Into the field towards the Indians. His close friend, James Estill, made an attempt to go to Adam's aid, but Estill was engaged in battle by an Indian, and in a fierce hand to hand struggle, Estill was finally overcome, and killed. Adam died from his wound also. Thus ended Adam Caperton, and because of him, his fellow frontiersman, James Estill, both of whom had been leaders in the settlement of Kentucky.

Adam Caperton married Elizabeth Miller, a daughter of Jacob Miller and Elizabeth Fudge. Jacob Miller was the son of Jacob Miller, Sr. who came from Germany and settled in the Shenandoah area of Augusta County In the 1740's. Elizabeth Fudge was the daughter of John Fudge and his wife, Katherine Magert (there are doubts about her last name), who also came from Germany and settled in the Shenandoah area of Augusta County. (6) The Millers lived at the mouth of Cub Run which runs into the Shenandoah River; and their home was very near the place where the Capertons settled a few years later, By 1775, at least, the Millers had left the Shenandoah area, and had moved to the Monroe County area, where they settled near Lynside close to the home of Adam Caperton.

It is possible that Adam Caperton and Elizabeth Miller were married before they left Augusta County, but it Is more likely that they were married soon after Elizabeth arrived in the Monroe area with her parents. They were not Included In the marriage register of the Rev. John Alderson, but Alderson did not arrive in the Monroe area until 1776. Three of Adam's brothers and sisters and relatives of Elizabeth were married by Alderson after 1776, so it Is reasonable to assume that Adam and Elizabeth would have been married by Alderson if they had been married after that date. The birthdates of their children certainly indicate that Adam and Elizabeth were married in 1774 or 1775, before John Alderson came to the area.

All family records state that Adam and Elizabeth had four children - John, George, Elizabeth, and Hugh. We are certain that Elizabeth was born in 1778, and Hugh in 1781. Descendants of George say that he was born in 1777. Evidence points to the fact that John was the oldest child, and I believe this to be true. He would have been born In 1775 or 1776. These dates conform to my projected marriage date of 1774 or 1775 for Adam and Elizabeth. These birth-dates also leave room for the Conrad Caperton mentioned previously to have been born in 1779; if, indeed, he was a son of Adam and Elizabeth.

After the death of Adam Caperton, Elizabeth, his widow, married a Col. South. There are conflicting reports as to the name of her second husband. W. A. Gordon and others (all probably derived from Gordon) said that she married a Rev. Smith. The "Elmwood" Caperton Manuscript states that Elizabeth's second husband was Col. South and this document Is correct in every other fact about these child-ren. Katherine Phelps Caperton agrees that it was Col. South, and I agree that they are correct. I have found no documentary proof of the second marriage; but John South Sr. and Jr. and a Samuel South were living In the area at the time of Adam's death. In 1791, a John and Betsy South of Fayette Co., Ky.

sold 100 acres of land on Otter Creek. This land had been granted to John South in 1780.(7) This Betsy South could be Adam's widow; however, It is believed that she remained in Madison County and raised her Caperton child-ren there. Perhaps they moved to Fayette County for a while and returned to Madison County at a later date. The "Elmwood" Caperton Manuscript states that Elizabeth had three children by her second husband, and that she died on Otter Creek in Madison County. These three children, according to the Manuscript,were: "Polly who married a Harrison, Nancy who married a McNat, and Sally who married a Neely". (8) I have been unable to unearth any further information on these children. They had no Caperton blood, but as half sisters of Adams children, they deserve a place in any future work on the Caperton family.

4. **Sarah Caperton-B-3**

I have made such a radical departure from other family accounts in the matter of the marriages of Sarah and Elizabeth, daughters of John and Polly Caperton, that I owe a full explanation of how I arrived at this conclusion. Most all published and unpublished accounts of the Caperton Family report that Elizabeth Caperton married James Gibson; and Sarah Caperton , if she is mentioned at all, married Joshua Townsend. I propose to prove the opposite - Elizabeth Caperton married Joshua Townsend, and Sarah Caperton married James Gibson. The existence of Sarah has not been reported by some people, notably Wm. A. Gordon, Jr. but the following facts will prove her existence as well as the correct name of her husband.

The marriage register of the Rev. John Alderson records the marriage on June 19, 1784, of "Elizabeth Caperton with Joshua Townsend". (1) This same register records the marriages of two other children of John and Polly Caperton: "New River" Hugh, and Nancy (Agnes). Gordon must not have seen a copy of Alderson's marriage register or he would have known the name of "New River" Hugh's wife (which he didn't), and he would have known of the existence of Nancy (Agnes) Caperton. He also would have questioned information he had received that Elizabeth Caperton married James Gibson.

The "Elmwood" Caperton Manuscript, in its list of the children of John and Polly Caperton, states that Sarah "...married Henry Gibson (father of Col. Gibson)..."; and it further states that Elizabeth Caperton married Joshua Townsend. This document is correct in everyother matter concerning these children. The author of this document is possibly mistaken in the first name of Sarah's husband, but it is possible that his name might have been James Henry Gibson. Whether Henry or James, or both; the husband of Sarah Caperton Gibson is correctly identified in the "Elmwood" Caperton Manuscript by the addition in parenthesis "...(father of Col. Gibson)..." Col Gibson was John Henry Gibson, their oldest son. The author of the manuscript simply confused the names of the father and son.

The name of one Gibson grandchild lends more support to the fact of this marriage of Sarah Caperton to James Gibson. A daughter of Col. John Henry Gibson was named Sarah Caperton Gibson, obviously named for her grandmother.

It seems probable from the correspondence that I have seen that Nannie Gibson Dobbs (E-3124), a great grandaughter, was responsible for the confusion about the Caperton-Gibson marriage. She was the daughter of Caperton-Gibson first cousins, and three of her grandparents were Caperton-Gibson first cousins. She simply confused names of

Quick Tips

Tips for Finding Your Ancestors in Biographies

Recording in the Right County

Related Databases

Early West Virginia Settlers, 1600s-1900s

West Virginia Prominent Men

West Virginia History, Vol. 1

Virginia Historical Index

Virginia Genealogies and Biographies, 1500s-1900s

Virginia Colonial Records, 1600s-1800s

US Biographies Project
Biographies of Monroe County, WV

MONROE COUNTY WEST VIRGINIA - BIOS: CAPERTON, John
****
Submitted to the West Virginia Biographies Project by:
SSpradling@aol.com
September 20, 1999
****

A History of Monroe County, West Virginia
Oren F. Morton, B. Lit.
Staunton, VA
The McClure Company, Inc.
1916
p. 322-324

JOHN CAPERTON

The Capertons are derived from a French ancestor who went from the south of France to the British Isles. The progenitor of the Monroe connection was John who crossed the Atlantic about 1725 and at length found his way from Philadelphia to the Valley of Virginia. His wife was Mary Thompson, whom he met on the ship that conveyed him to America. In 1759 we find mention on Christian Creek of John Caperton, a yeoman, whose wife was Mary. The following year John "Capbritton" is spoken of as in the vicinity of Peaked Mountain. His final location was on the east side of New River, below the mouth of Rich Creek and very near the line of Summers county. His children were Hugh, William, Adam, and Elizabeth. Hugh and Adam were in the Dunmore war and the Revolution. The former, whose wife was Rhoda, lived on the homestead. His children were Hugh, John, Thompson H., Elizabeth, Polly, Augustus W. J., Green, Washington and Overton. Some of their descendants are to be found in Mercer county. William, who married Lucy Woods in 1790, went to Kentucky. Elizabeth married James Gibson and went with him to Tennessee. Gibson county of that state is named for John H., one of their sons. Adam was a deputy sheriff of Greenbrier in 1780. His wife, who was of German parentage, was Elizabeth, a daughter of Jacob and Elizabeth (Fudge) Miller. He went to Kentucky, where he was killed in 1782 in the battle with the Indians known as Estill's defeaL His widow married a minister named Smith. The children of Adam were Mary, Elizabeth, John, George, and Hugh. "Mary, who married George Swope, went to Louisiana. Elizabeth and John went with their consorts to Tennessee, and George to Alabama. Soon after the death of his father Hugh returned to his uncle's home on New River, but after the organization of this county he established himself at Union. As a merchant, even in the face of the formidable competition of the Beirnes, he was very successful, and became wealthy in land, slaves, and other forms of property. In physique he was large, and he is spoken of by Mrs Royall as handsome. He built "Elmwood," near Union, and bequeathed it to his son Allen T. It was here that he is said to have entertained Henry Clay about 1845. Mr. Caperton died in 1847 at the age of 66 years. His first wife was Jane Erskine, to whom he was married in 1806. The second, married in
1834, was Delilah Alexander, widow of George Beirne. His children, and their consorts in marriage, were as follows: Elizabeth, married (1) William Steenbergen, (2) Anders R. Rude; Lewis E., married Frances C. Alexander; Allen T., married Harriette Echols; Margaret M., married Oliver Beirne; William G., married Harriette B. Alexander in 1843, John A. married Mary E. Coke Guthrie; Hugh, married Eliza J. Mosher; Mary J., married John Echols; Sarah A., married James F. Preston; George H., married Mary E. Henderson. The children of Lewis B. are Hugh, Elizabeth, Bettie, Henry, and Lewis. Hugh married Catharine A. King, Bettie, Andrew P. Beirne, and Lewis, Mary W Carr. The children of Allen T. are Eliza J., Mary, wife of Tomlin Braxton, Harriette E., wife of William A. Gordon, Melinda, wife of James Patton, and later of B. F. Bingham, Allen, who married Elizabeth V. Rowan, Ella, and Lelia, wife of Robert Stiles. William G. had John, Alice B., wife of Frank Hereford, Jaae E., James A., Will-iam G., who married Rosa A. Stiles Christian, and Isabel, wife of John
B. Hereford, brother to Frank. John A.'s children are John H., Mary E., Sarah J., and Hugh S., the first of whom wedded Virginia Standiford. Hugh had James M., Jane, Hugh, Imogen, and Mary. Of these, James married Emma S. Ratchife and Hugh married Mattie Booth Kyle. The children of George H. are Eliza H., Walter, Allen T., George H. (mar-ried Anna P. Chambliss), Jane B. (wife of William M. Warrick), Sarah P. (wife of Isaac P. Wailes), Florence, and William G. (married Mary A. Austin).
At an earlier day the Capertons were very wealthy and possessed great social and political prestige. Among their best known rural seats are Elmwood, Walnut Grove, and Idlewilde.
Allen Taylor Caperton was born at Elmwood Nov. 21, 1810, and died at Washington, D. C., July 26, 1877. When a boy of fourteen he rode horseback to Huntsville, Ala., to attend school. In 1832 he was graduated from Yale College, standing seventh in a class of fifty-three. He studied law at Staunton and took up the practice of that profession in his native county. In

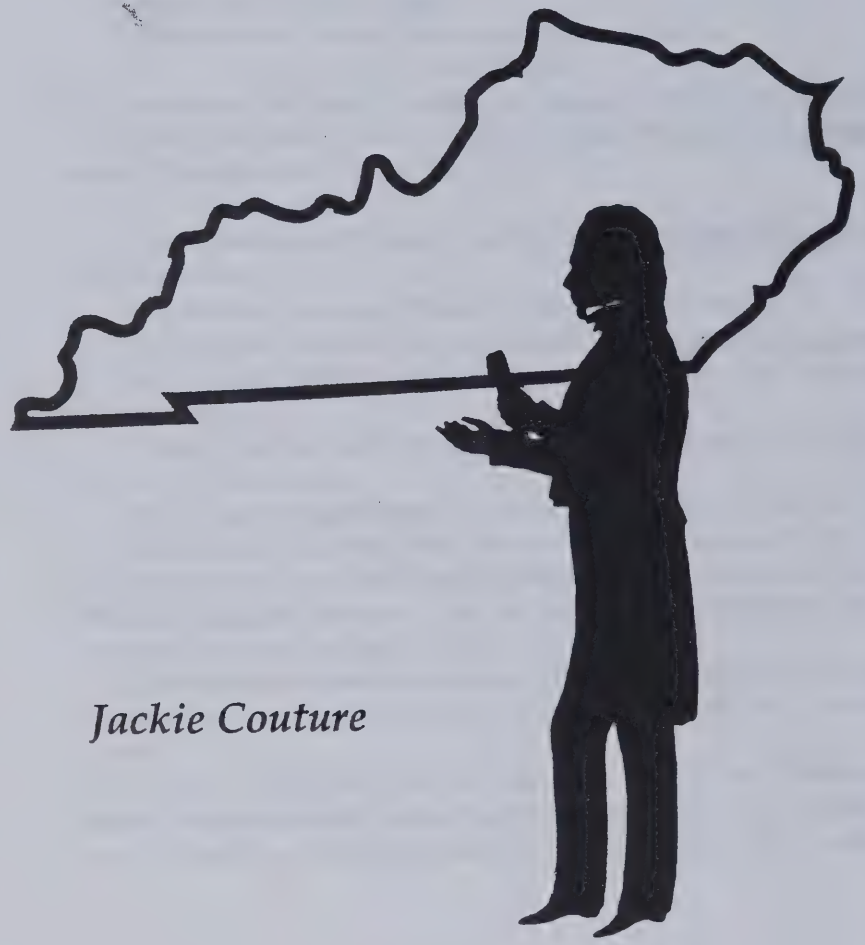
1841 and again in 1859-1861 he represented Monroe in the Virginia Assembly. In 1844-8 he was state senator, and in 1850 he was a member of the constitutional convention, representing Monroe, Giles, Mercer, and Tazewell. In the controversy which divided that body he stood with the western counties in advocating the white basis of represensation. In the secession convention of 1861 he was present as a delegate. When the crisis came he voted for secession. At the close of hostilities he counseled his constituents that it was the part of wisdom and patriotism to accept the logic of events. In 1876 he was elected to the Federal Senate, thus enjoying the unique distinction of sitting in both the Federal and Confederate senates as the choice of two different state governments. His term of service at Washington was brief, a sudden illness cutting short his career. In person Mr. Caperton was of rather more than medium size and he wore a long beard without a mustache. He was well groomed and was regarded as handsome. He delighted in horseback riding and in natural scenery, and was fond of agricultural pursuits. Socially he was aristocratic and exclusive, yet was courteous and affable. He was a close student of political science, a good talker, a ready debater, and a promi-nent lawyer. Like his father before him he was a Whig, adhering to that creed until political lines were modified by the war. After that event he adhered to the Democratic party.

Match All terms in County Index: [All]

Keywords: Search

Last modified: September 22, 1999 12:00:00 AM EDT.
Please report any problems with this page.
Maintained by Tary Wiley.
©2003 U.S.Biographies Project
hosted by wileygenealogy.com

Madison County, Kentucky, Court Order Book A, 1787-1791



Jackie Couture

Heritage Books, Inc.

Ordered that certificate be granted Charles **Kavanaugh**, Senr. that satisfactory prove was made to this Court that he is eldest son to Philemon **Kavanaugh**, Deceased formerly of Culpeper Co.

A deed from Green **Clay** to **John Davis** was proved by the oaths Dukrey **Barkshire**, Samuel **Davis** and Edward **Durbin** and Ordered recorded.

A deed from Green **Clay** to James **Harris** was proved by the oaths of Edward **Durbin**, Joseph **Durbin** and Richard **Fowler** and Ordered recorded.

Present James **Barnett** and Joseph **Kennedy**, gent.

Ordered that John **Carpenter** and Archibald **Woods** be permitted to build a mill across Otter Creek from opposite where the said **Carpenter** now lives to the other shore.

Christopher **Harris** his Earmark a crop slit and under keel in the right ear and slit and under keel in the left is Ordered recorded.

Present Aron **Lewis**, gent.

Ordered that the surveyor of this County do lay off two acres land for the use of the public buildings in this County. Agreable to the courses and bounds already prescribed to him by the Court and that he drive up stakes at each corner.

Ordered that the Surveyor of this County do lay of the bounds as followeth beginning at where the old road crosses the creek therewith the meanders of the said creek and road so far as two other lines will include the Quantity of ten acres to include the two acres layed of for the public buildings and make report to the Court.

Ordered that Philip **Hogen** be exempted from paying County and Parish levey.

Ordered that John **Holly** and Charles **Debrial** be recommended as proper persons to be added to the Commission of the peace in this County.

Ordered that a Dedimus Issue for taking the Deposition of Nicholas **Hawkins** in the suit *William* **Robertson** vs *Edward* **Moss** Debeneesse.

Absent James **Barnett** and Joseph **Kennedy**, gent.

Ordered that John **Holley**, Jacob **Miller**, Peter **Woods** and Archibald **Woods** or any three of them do view the nearest and best way for a road from Boonsborough to Archibald **Woods** and make report.

Ordered that John **Woodroff** be appointed surveyor of the road from his house to the three mile tree between there and Boonsborough and that Aron **Lewis**, gent. be appointed to lott of the tith to work on the same.

Ordered that David **Crews** extend his Road from the mouth of Jacks Creek to John **Colliers**.

Ordered that William **Williams**, William **Jones**, Robert **Rodes** and John **Wilson** be appointed to view the nearest and best way for a road from John **Collier's** to intersect the road from the mouth of Tates Creek to the Courthouse and make report.

Ordered that John **Collier** be summoned to appear at the next Court to say if he will undertake the building of the public whearhouse establishd by Law at his house.

Present Joseph **Kennedy**, gent.

Ordered that the Court adjourned untill Court in Course.

John **Snoddy**

At a Court held at Madison Courthouse on Tuesday 22nd day of July 1788.

Present John **Snoddy**, James **Barnett**, Archibald **Woods**, Robert **Rodes**, Bennett **Pemberton** and Moses **Dooly**, gent.

A deed from George **Adams** to James **Adams** was acknowledged and Ordered recorded.

Commonwealth vs James **Martin** Discontinued with costs.

Moses **Dooley** produced a Commission from his Excellency appointing him Ensign in the Militia in this County whereupon he took the oaths prescribed by Law.

Ordered that Charles **Kavanaugh**, Senr. be exempted from personal service on all public roads.

Ordered that Frances **Taylor** be exempted from paying County levey.

A report of a road from *John* **Colliers** wherehouse to intersect the road from the mouth of Tates Creek is established and Ordered recorded. And John **Wilson** is appointed surveyor of the said road and Robert **Roades**, gent. is appointed to lott of the tithes to work on the same.

John **Wilson** produced a commission from his Excellency appointing him Captain in the Militia in this County whereupon he took the oath prescribed by law.

A Report of a Road from Boonsborough to Archibald **Woods** was returned and establish and Ordered recorded. Ordered that Francis **Holley** be appointed surveyor of the said road from Boonsborough to Carr **Smith** and

Alexander **Reed** to pay Joseph and Nicholas **Proctor** 6 days each vs **Dean**.

Elisha **Brooks** to Irvin **Jones** 2 days attendance against **Brown**. Same to pay David **Crews** 3 days against same.

Order that Court be adjourn until Court in Course.

James **Barnett**

At a Court held for Madison County on Tuesday the 4th day of January 1791.

Present David **Gass**, James **Barnett**, Archibald **Woods**, Joseph **Kennedy** and Moses **Dooley**, gent.

An inventory and appraisment of the estate of Isaac **Williams**, deceased is returned and ordered recorded.

A deed from Martin **Daniel** attorney in fact for Robert **Daniel** to Thomas **McClure** was proved by the oaths of John **Clark** and Abraham **Stevens** and Thomas **Lewis** and ordered recorded.

A deed from same to Thomas **Lewis** was proved by the oaths of John **Clark**, Thomas **McClure** and Abraham **Stevens** and ordered recorded.

An inventory and appraisement of the estate of Rowland **Hoy**, deceased was returned and ordered recorded.

On the motion of Harris **Massie** judgment is granted him against John **Snoddy**, gent., Sheriff of this County, for £ 10-8-9.

A deed from Caleb **Callaway** to Benjamin **Pursley** was proved by the oaths of James **French**, John **Farwell**, William **Antrobus** and ordered recorded.

A deed from Caleb **Callaway** to Thomas **Hart** was proved by the oaths of James **French**, William **Antriobus** and Benjamin **Persel** & ordered recorded.

James **French**, gent. named in the Commission of the peace for this County came into Court and took the oath of fidelity to the Commonwealth and the oath of a Justice of the Peace and present *took his seat accordingly*.

Ordered that John **Lewis**, William **Cooley**, Clemment **Hill** and Abraham **Stephens** or any three of them do view a way for a road from Fredergil **Adams'** Mill to the line of Lincoln County in order to intersect the Hickman and Sugar Creek Roads at their forks near John **Bryant's**.

Ordered that Jonathan **Gillet** have leave to build a house 16 feet square on the north corner of the public ground for an office for himself and to revert to the use of this Court as soon as it is not applied to that use.

A receipt from William **Hoy** to John **South** was proved by oaths of John **Glover** and Charles **Reynolds** witnesses thereto & ordered recorded.

Andrew **Hare** vs *William* **Harris** judgment for Plaintiff act. *£ 3-11-4 and costs.*

Absent Charles **Debrell**, gent.

Allen **Burton** vs *Charles* **Dibrell** continued for defendant.

A deed from William **Hicks** to John **Hunt** was fully proved by the oath Basil **Hunt** and ordered recorded.

John **Goggin** gent. named in the Commission of Peace for this County came into Court and took the oath of fidelity to the Commonwealth and the oath of a Justice of the Peace.

Present [blank]

James **Wilkinson** asee vs *Harris* **Massie** judgment per note. *£ 5 and costs.*

Walter **Beal** vs *William* **Orear** judgment for note. *£ 3-13-6 and costs.*

Matthew **Logan** vs *Edward* **McCoy** abates by defendant death.

Ordered that Flanagan **Graham** be appointed constable for this County.

Ordered that Page **Portwood** be appointed surveyor of the road from Carr **Smiths** to where Aquillas Road crosses the said road and that Archibald **Woods**, gent. do allott the hands to work on the same.

Ordered that Peter **Woods** do survey and clear the same road from Aquillas road to Archibald **Woods**.

Alexander **Reid** vs *Robert* **Dean** for judgment £ 2-10 and costs.

Ordered that Alex **Reid** pay Joseph **Proctor** one day vs *Robert* **Dean**.

Alexander **Reed** to pay Nicholas **Proctor** 1 day attendance.

Ordered that Court be adjourn until Court in Course.

David **Gass**

At a Court of Quarter Sessions held for Madison County at the Courthouse on Tuesday the 1st day of February 1791.

Present George **Adams**, James **Barnett**, Joseph **Kennedy** and Moses **Dooley**, gent.

MADISON COUNTY

Land Entries

for

Madison County, Kentucky

1780 - 1793

from James Thompson and Others

Red River
Kentucky River
Madison Court House
Paint Lick
Red Lick
Irvine Lt.
Harrodsburg
Danville
Versailles
Peterburgh
Lexington
Bourbon Furnace
Salt Lick
Mud Lick
Boonesborough
Baldutha
Great Rapids
Blaine's Creek
Paint Lick Creek
Bartlets Fork
Turkey Run
Cane Run
Raccoon Run
Johns Creek
Lower Creek
Shipp's Creek
Bear Creek
Shelby's Creek
Cane on all these Branches
Glades
Langford
Dry Valley
Rock Castle
Very good Land
Long Shoals
Meddrels Station
Raccoon Spring
Cumberland River
Flat Lick
Beaver Creek
Otter Creek
Middle Fork
South Fork
Laurel River
Richland Creek
Sebree Creek
Hickman Creek
Silver Creek
Boonesborough
Green River Lick
Indian Creek
Cane Creek
Jacksons Fork
Salt Lick
Big Bluff Lick
Jt. Peter Cave Cr.
Jt. Johns Cr.
Licking
Kentucky R.
Sturgeon Creek
Stoner Creek
Hickman Creek
Tuckers Cr.
Hinton Creek
Hinton Camp Cr.
Sinking Creek
Flat Lick
Hickman Creek
Middle Fork
South Fork
Rock Castle River
Laurel River
Cumberland River
Cumberland River
Beaver Creek
Otter Creek
Green River
Indian Cr.
Jacksons Fork
Salt Lick
Big Bluff Lick
Jt. Peter Cave Cr.
Jt. Johns Cr.
Silver Creek
Boonesborough
Green River Lick
Indian Cr.
Cane Creek

westward line of a Survey made for Nail Alexander and to extend off at right angles from said line for quantity of waste land to be laid off in one or more Surveys.

Amended in page 68. Surveyed. 0 + Joseph Berkley, heir at law to Joseph Berkley, deceased, enters 2000 acres of land on Military Warrant No. 975 binding on the north west line of a Survey made for Nail? Alexander between the Blue Lick Fork and the South Fork of Station Camp Creek and to extend off from said line and along the north west line of James Stephenson's Entry of 2012 acres for the quantity of waste land.

Surveyed. Amended in page 68. 0 + William Wallace enters 1153 acres of land on T. W. No. 11127 binding on the south east line of a Survey made for Nail Alexander between the Blue Lick Fork and the South Fork of Station Camp Creek and to extend of [off?] from said line for quantity of waste land in one or more Surveys.

Surveyed. + William Morgan assignee of Enoch Ashby enters 468 3/4 acres of land on T. W. No. 18066 binding on the north eastward line of a Survey made for Nail Alexander on Station Camp waters and to extend off from said line for quantity of waste land.

Withdrawn in p. 70. + Caleb Tate enters 1163 3/4 acres of land on T. W. No 17156 on the Kentucky River beginning at the beginning of an Entry made by James French for Burwell Jackson runing thence down the said river and from the beginning out from the River with the line of the before mentioned Entry so far as will give the quantity.

Surveyed. 0 + February 23 John Summers assignee of James Robertson assignee of John Posey? enters 400 acres of land on part of a T. W. No. 11812 lying on a west fork of Silver Creek to adjoin Ambrose Ross's Survey of 300 acres on the north and John Summers's Survey of 1000 acres on the west to begin at Rosses north east corner in said Summers's line thence west with said Ross's line 230 poles thence northwardly being by little knobs so far as to include the quantity by excluding ---? rights to be laid off in one or more Surveys.

Page 66 February 1787

Surveyed. + February 23 John Summers assignee of James Robertson assignee of John Posey enters 160 acres of land on part of a T. W. No. 11812 lying on the Round Stone Lick Fork a branch of Rockcastle [River] to adjoin said Summers's Survey of 600 acres on the north west side to begin 20 poles southwardly of two white oak trees marked A.R. standing in said Summers's line thence northwardly till it strikes the valley then with the courses of the valley so far as to include the quantity by binding by the knobs on the eastwardly side to the line of said Survey.

March 5 ++++ [plus signs are lined up vertically]
Thomas Tinsley enters 4000 acres of land on four Treasury Warrants, No. 9456, 9460, & 9459 on the waters of Rockcastle [River] at a beach tree marked H.R.? [M. R.?] on

the N. side of main Rockcastle [River] and on the east side of the first large Fork that runs into Rockcastle above where Boon's Old Trace crosses said river, that land? from Kentucky [River] to the Hazle Patch thence extending N. 600 poles thence east at right angles so far as will include the quantity.

+ James Lawrence, assignee of James Dunn who was assignee of John Nash, enters 339 1/2 acres of land on T. W. No. 11910 on the waters of Kentucky River on a large creek runing into said River on the south side below the Three Forks beginning at the N. E. corner of his former Survey of 200 acres, a white oak and dogwood, thence N 271 7/9 poles to two white oaks, thence west 200 poles to a black oak tree, thence S 271 7/9 poles to a white oak, the n. w. corner of his former Survey of 200 acres thence with a line of the same E 200 poles to the beginning.

+ + Surveyed. 0 March 9 John Brown enters 3000 acres of land 2000 acres of which is on a T. W. No. 18346 as assignee of Robert B. Chew and one thousand on two exchange Treasury Warrants No. 215 & 218? as assignee of James M'Craw on the head waters of Silver Creek beginning at two white oaks thence east 800 poles to two white oaks and dogwood, thence south 600 poles to a white oak, west 800 poles to a black oak, N 600 poles to the beginning.

Surveyed. +++ John Brown enters 3000 acres of land, 2000 acres of which is on a T. W. No. 18370 as assignee of Robert B. Chew and five hundred acres on T. W. No. 13144 as assignee of James Barnett who was assignee? of James Clark and five hundred acres on exchange T. W. No. 214 as assignee of James M'Craw who was assignee of Joseph Hawkins, who was assignee of David Anderson, on the waters of the Round Stone Lick Fork of Rockcastle [River] beginning at a white oak and dogwood, thence south 800 poles to a white oak thence east 600 poles to a white oak and dogwood, north 800? poles to two white oaks, west 600 poles to the beginning.

+ Surveyed. April 9 Aquila White, assignee of James Bradley?, assignee of James Meek, assignee of George Clendennon enters 500 acres of land upon a T. W. No. 12611? beginning at John Woods's most southwardly corner on Station Camp Creek, a white oak and black walnut, the latter marked A.W.? [letters intertwined] runing thence up said creek on both sides of the same binding on the hills on each side for quantity.

* + Jonathan Longstreth? assignee of Carr Smith, assignee of William Smith enters 425 acres of land on a T. W. No. 14531? lying on the west

Page 67 April 1787

April 9 [continued] of Station Camp Creek to adjoin John Woods's Survey of 500 acres that includes the Copperas Lick on his upper or west end the whole length of his line to extend up the creek on both sides of the same binding by the hills on each side for quantity.

68, 70, 84, 87, 93, 99, 100, plat:12, plat:14, plat:16
Little Fort Branch, 30
Simpson, Kezia, 61, 86, 87, 97
Richard, Jr., 68
William, 9
Sinclair, 93
Singleton, Anthony, 77
Smith, plat:6
Carr, 71
Charles, 35, 100
George, 34, 54, 62-3, 75, plat:14
George, Sr., 48
James, 12
John, 100
Randolph, 101
Reuben, 55, 97
Richard, 100
William, 8, 29, 55, 71, 85, 86, 90, 91, 93, 97
Snoddy, 102, plat:6
John, 46
Solomon's Branch, 3, 5
South, John, 26, 35, 49, plat:1
John, Jr., 85, 90
John, Sr., 11
Samuel, plat:1
Southall, Stephen, 51
Sparks, Benjamin, 101
Speed, James, 87-89, 91
Speed's Fork, 86, 93
Spencer, Edward, 8
St. Asaph's Ford, 8
Starke, 30, 87, 95
Starnes, Jacob, 16, 47, 74, 93, plat:7, plat:8
Station Camp Creek, 2, 3, 6, 8, 13-15, 17, 18, 20-23, 26, 28, 33, 35, 37, 40, 45, 51, 52, 56, 57, 59, 60, 63, 69-72, 74-79, 82, 84, 86, 89, 91, 92, 94, 95, plat:6, plat:9-a, plat:9-b
Stephens, plat:6
George Willam, 63
Thomas, 74
Stephenson, James, 69, 70, 72, 73, 91
Stinking Creek, 38
Stockfield Tract, plat:16
Stone, Jonah, 76
Josiah, 89
Valentine, 76, 89-91, 93, 95, plat:5
Stone Lick, 34, 59, 62, 84
Stony Run, plat:1
Stribling, Thomas, 46, 55
Stubblefield, George, 49
Peter, 32
Sturgeon Creek, 41, 47, 48, 50-52, 67, 88
Sublett, Benjamin, 54
Sugar Creek, 18, 19, 21, 26
Sulpher Lick, 21, 39
Summers, John, 70
Swan(n), 15
John, 13-15, 29, 33, 59, plat:15
Sycamore Creek, 48, 49
Symmes, William, 57, 68, 69

T

Tabb, Edward, 51, 73
Talbot, Hail, 24, 32
Taliafarro, Francis, 36, 48, 60, 66, 85, 87, 89, 91
Tanner, David, 11, 18, 53, 59
Tardiveau, Peter, 81
Tate, Caleb, 70, 75, 92
John, 74
Robert, 52
Tates Bottom, 1, 9, 12, 31, 39, plat:1
Tates Creek, xi, 1, 11, 24, 26, 27, 32, 59, 83, 87, 90, 93
Taylor, 49, plat:5-a, plat:6
Abraham, 79
Edmund, Jr., 24
John, 35
Peter, 65, 88, 89, plat:13
Philip, 65
Taylor's Fork, 14, 17, 19, 29, 34, 35, 48, 75, plat:14
Terrell, Edmund, 61, plat:6
heirs of, plat:13
John, 4
Robert, 4, 12
Terry, John, 50
Thomas, 27
James, 3, 23, 30
Mark, 16
Thompson, 68
George, 74
James, v, 69, 96, 99, 100
Joseph, 32
Laurence, 19, 79
Robert, 38, 62
William, 40
Thorp, Thomas, 34
Thurmond, John, 7
Tibbs, John, 33
Timberlake, Richard, 18
Tinsley, Thomas, 70
Todd, John, 32
Tompkins/Tomkins/Thompkins, Charles, 96
Humphrey, 17, 54, 91-95, plat:6
William, 51
Towns, Oswald, 99
Townsend, James, 47
Oswald, plat:7, plat:8
Trabue, John, 28
Trotter, William, 66
Troutman, Michael, 5
Tucker, John, 24, 25, 27
Turmonds, 79
Turner, William, 86
Turond, Edward, 9
Turpin, William, 32, 87

U

Underwood, Gideon, 45

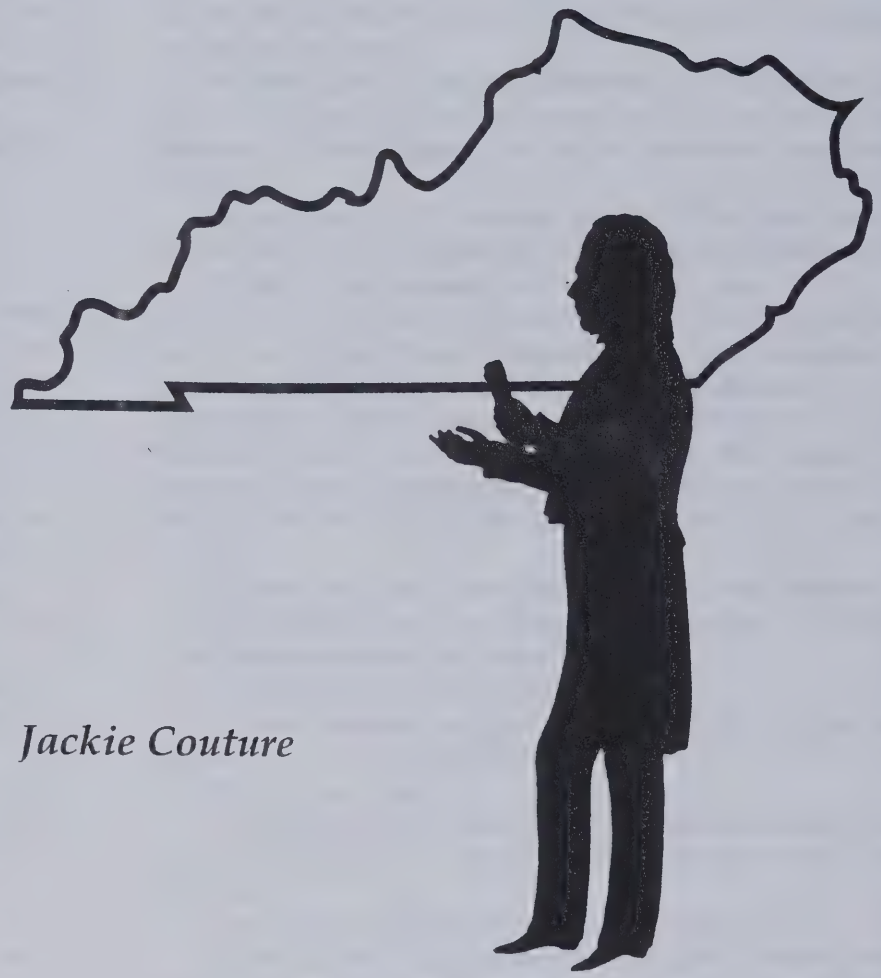
V

Vaden, William, 91
Vawlter, William, 45
Viney Fork, plat:13
Voweles, Vowless
Henry, 45, 57

W

Waggoner, Reuben, 48
Walker, Agnes, 32
Joel, xiii, plat:10
Merry, 44, 45
William, 1, 5, 23, 84, 86, 89
Wallace, William, 70, 73, 75
Waller, Benjamin, 41
Walnut Level, plat:6
Walnut Meadow Fork, 62
Walnut Meadows, 10, 38, 39
Walton, 27, 60
Matthew, 18, 47, 63, 73, 76-78, 92, 94
Ware, Isaac, 1, 31
Warren, T., plat:10
Warrent, Thomas, 11
Warton, James, 20
Watson, 56
Patrick, 63

Madison County, Kentucky Court Order Book B, 1791-1801



Jackie Couture

Heritage Books, Inc.

Ordered that John **Snoddy** and Robert **Rodes**, gent. be appointed as judges of the ensewing elexction and Phillemon D. **Ridgley** as clerk to the same.

A bill of sale from David **Noble** to Barnabas **Hughes** was acknowledged and ordered recorded.

Ordered that Matthew **Syms**, William **Denham**, Benjamin **Howard** and Oswell **Townson** or any three view the way for a road to be opened from William **Harris'** Mill to the Stone Meeting House by way of Aquillar **White's** Lick and make report.

Ordered that William **McMullin** be exempted from paying county levy for 1793.

Ordered that court be adjourn untill court in course.

John **Snoddy**

At a court held for Madison County on Tuesday the 6th of May 1794. Present Archibald **Woods**, Moses **Dooley**, Charles **Debrell**, and Edmund **Terrell**.

A mortgage from Lawrence **Thompson** to William **Bush** was acknowledged and ordered recorded.

A deed from Alexander **Sinclair** by James **Knox** his attorney to David **Coomley** was proved by Thomas **Montgomery** and ordered recorded.

A deed from Thomas **Kennedy** to George **Smiley** was acknowledged and ordered recorded.

A deed from Alexander **Sinclair** by James **Nox** his attorney to Clement **Moberly** was proved by Thomas **Montgomery** and ordered recorded.

A deed from Samuel **Gordin** to Andrew **Province** was proved by Alexander **Reed**, James **Henderson** and John **Moran** and ordered recorded.

A power of attorney from Peter **Ford** to William and Humphrey **Jones** was acknowledged and ordered recorded.

A deed from Thomas **Montgomery** to Charles **Swinney** was acknowledged and ordered recorded.

A deed from Thomas **Montgomery** to Goolby **Cheldor** was acknowledged and ordered recorded.

A deed from Thomas **Montgomery** to Tyre **Slaten** was acknowledged and ordered recorded.

A deed from Robert **Henderson** to James **Henderson** was proved by Andrew **Province**, Edward **Russel** and Bazil **Maxwell** and ordered recorded.

A deed from Alexander **Henderson** to Robert **Henderson** which together with the momorandum was proved by Bazil **Maxwell**, Edward **Russel**, and James **Henderson** and ordered recorded.

A deed from Page **Portwood** to John **White** was proved by Samuel **Kelly**, Jacob **Burgin** and Leven **Gray** and ordered recorded.

Present Joseph **Kennedy** and Green **Clay**, gent.

A deed from John **White** and Hannah his wife to James **Kerr** was acknowledged, femme relinquished, and ordered recorded.

The last will and testament of Isaac **Burgin**, deceased proved by Leven **Gray**, Charles **Burgin** and Reubin **Stivers** and ordered recorded. On the motion of Dennis **Burgin**, Mary **Burgin**, the executors named, a certificate is granted for obtaining probate. They entered into bond with John **Sappington** and John **White** as security.

Ordered that John **Carpenter**, Car **Smith**, Peter **Hackett** and Thomas **Crews** or any three inventory and appraise the estate of Isaac **Burgin**, deceased and return to court.

Absent Joseph **Kennedy**, gent.

Thomas **Kennedy** applyed to this court for his seat as a magistrate and the court refused.

Present Aron **Lewis**.

A bill of sale from William **Cocks** to Thomas **Kennedy** proved by William **Kincaid**, Will **Berry** and David **Kennedy** and ordered recorded.

Ordered that John **Brown** be exempt from paying county levy.

On the motion of Elijah **Bennett** a certificate is granted him for obtaining letters of administration on the estate of Aron **Bennet**,

A deed from James **Morrison** to Thomas **Kennedy** was proved by Robert **Kincaid** and ordered certified.

Ordered that Jacob **Harper** be appointed surveyor of the road from Carr **Smith's** to the three notch tree towards Boonsborough in the room of Josiah **Conn**.

Ordered that John **Hubbard** be exempted from paying county levy.

Ordered that Robert **Caldwell**, John **Miller** and Robert **Rodes** do allott to Martha **Estill**, widow of William **Estill**, deceased her right of dower of her husband's estate and make report.

Present Green **Clay**, gent.

On the motion of Reverend William **Kavanaugh** who produced his credentials of ordination with the Methodist Church he took the oaths required by law and is authorized to celebrate the rights of matrimony.

A bill of sale from John **Weldon** to James **Anderson** was proved by Joseph **Barnett** and ordered recorded.

The persons appointed to view a way for a road to be opened from Archibald **Woods's** mill to the Kentucky River where **Sappington's** trace crosses made report which was established. David **Chinalt** is appointed surveyor and John **Campbell** is appointed to allott the tithes.

Ordered that an orphan girl now in the possession of Jacob **Shaver** be removed to Robert **Kincaid's** until next court.

Ordered that Green **Clay**, John **Sappington**, James **French** and John **Wilkerson** or any three settle the accounts of Dennis **Burgin** as executor and guardian of Isaac **Burgin**, deceased orphans and make report. Ordered that Nancy **Burgin** be summoned to appear at next court to choose her guardian.

William **Orear** comes into court and disclaims all claim to a tract of land lying in Nelson County of 1000 acres of second rate land. Proof was made that the said land was entered by the said William with the commissioner of this county. It is ordered that the same be certified to the Auditor of Public Accounts.

Present John **Snoddy**, gent.

A report of the roads from the forks of the road near the Stone Meeting House being returned by the viewer it is ordered established. Jesse **Embry**, Matthew **Fowler**, James **Hendricks**, Abraham and Isaac **Newland** be summoned to appear at the next court to show cause why the said road should not go through their land.

Ordered that court adjourn till court in course.

John **Snoddy**

At a court held for Madison County on Tuesday the 7th day of March 1797.

Present Joseph **Kennedy**, Charles **Debrell** and John **Campbell**, gent.

The last will and testament of Thomas **Owsley**, deceased was fully proved by Fethergill **Adams** and ordered recorded. On the motion of William **Owsley** the executor named therein a certificate is granted for obtaining probate. He entered into bond with Stephen **English**, Thomas **Chilton** and Thomas and David **Kennedy** as securities. Ordered that John **Jones**, John **Allcorn**, John **Harris** and Absolom **Brown** or any three inventory and appraise the estate of the said Thomas **Owsley**, deceased and make report.

Present Robert **Caldwell**, gent.

An inventory and appraisal of the estate of Charles **Kavanaugh**, deceased was returned and ordered recorded.

A deed from Vanswearing **Teague** to Thomas **Welmon** was proved by Thomas **Potter**, Samuel **Welmon** and William **Roberts** and ordered recorded.

Ordered that Evan **Watson**, John **Harris**, Daniel **Richardson** and John **Williams** or any three view a way for a road to be opened from Benjamin **Cooper** to John **Harris** and make report.

A deed from John **Clark** and Mary his wife to Uriah **Ham** was acknowledged, feme relinquished and ordered recorded.

A deed from John **Clark** and Mary his wife to Thomas **Findley** was acknowledged, feme relinquished and ordered recorded.

A deed from John **Clark** and Mary his wife to James **Millikin** was acknowledged, feme relinquished and ordered recorded.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES
TRUST FUND
Washington, DC 20408
NWCTB

Brunner, Alfred

MAIL IMMEDIATELY

The United States of America,

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME, GREETING:

Homestead Certificate No. 1138
Application 2678

Whereas, there has been deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the United States a CERTIFICATE of the Register of the Land Office at Camden, Arkansas, whereby it appears that, pursuant to the Act of Congress approved 20th May, 1862, "To secure Homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain," and the acts supplemental thereto, the claim of Algernon B. Barnes, has been established and duly consummated in conformity to law for the South West quarter of the South East quarter of Section ~~Twenty~~ Thirty-four, in Township Twenty and the North half of the North East quarter, and the North East quarter of the North West quarter of Section Three, in Township Twenty South, of Range Twenty-eight West, in the district of lands subject to sale at Camden, Arkansas, containing one hundred and sixty acres.

according to the Official Plat of the Survey of the said Land returned to the GENERAL LAND OFFICE by the SURVEYOR GENERAL.

Now know ye, That there is therefore granted by the UNITED STATES, unto the said Algernon B. Barnes, the tract of Land above described: TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said tract of Land, with the appurtenances thereof, unto the said Algernon B. Barnes and to his heirs and assigns forever.

In Testimony whereof, I, Ulysses S. Grant, PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, have caused these letters to be made Patent, and the SEAL OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE to be hereunto affixed.

B

Given under my hand, at the CITY OF WASHINGTON, the first day of March, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, and of the Independence of the United States the one hundred and first.

By the President: U. S. Grant

By D. W. Cone, Sec'y.

S. W. Clark, Recorder of the General Land Office.

Final Certificate No. 1138

Homestead Application No. 2578

Algernon B. Barnes

LAND OFFICE

AT

Camden Ark

21st Dec, 1876

34 19 28 W

Sect. 3, Town. 20 S, Range 28 W

Approved for Patent
Feby 10. 1877
Dillon

Pat. Mch 1. 1877
Rec. Vol 3. page 72.
E.

B-217

HOMESTEAD.

Land Office at Camden Ark
21st December, 1876

FINAL CERTIFICATE, No. 1138

APPLICATION, No. 2578

It is hereby certified *That, pursuant to the provisions of Section No. 2291, Revised Statutes of the United States,* Algernon B. Barnes *, has made payment in full for* — SW¼ SE¼ Sec 34 Tp. 19 and N½ NE¼ & NE¼ NW¼ —

of Section No. 3 *, in Township No.* 20 - S -
of Range No. 28 - W - *, containing* 160 100 *acres.*

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT KNOWN, *That on presentation of this Certificate to the COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE, the said* Algernon B. Barnes *shall be entitled to a Patent for the Tract of Land above described.*

S. W. Mallory
Register.

FINAL RECEIVER'S RECEIPT, No. 1138 APPLICATION, No. 2578

HOMESTEAD.

Receiver's Office, Camden Ark
21st Dec, 1876

RECEIVED of Algernon B Barnes the sum of Four dollars — cents, being the balance of payment required by law for the entry of SW4 SE4 Sec 34 T. 19 and N2 NE4 & NE4 NW4

of Section 3 in Township 20 S of Range 28 W containing 160 acres, under Section 2291 of the Revised Statutes of the United States.

$4 00

A A Gift
Receiver.

Final Proof required under Homestead Act May 20, 1862.

WE, J M Davis & R B Davis do solemnly Swear that we have known Algernon B Barnes for 10 years last past; that he is head of a family consisting of Wife, and Two Children a citizen of the United States; that he is an inhabitant of the SW S E¼ Sec 34 T 19 & N½ NE¼ & NE NW of section No. 3 in Township No. 20 of Range No. 28 and that no other person resided upon the said land entitled to the right of Homestead or Pre-emption.

That the said Algernon B Barnes entered upon and made settlement on said land on the —— day of September, 1870, and has built a house thereon and cleared fenced and cultivated about thirty three acres

and has lived in the said house and made it his exclusive home from the —— day of September, 1870 to the present time, and that he has, since said settlement, plowed, fenced, and cultivated about 33 acres of said land, and has made the following improvements thereon, to wit: built Dwelling Smoke House Cribs and other improvements thereon

J. M. Davis
R. B. Davis

I, W R Kelly, do hereby certify that the above affidavit was taken and subscribed before me this 25th day of November, 1876

W R Kelly Clerk Circuit Court of Miller County Ark

WE CERTIFY that J M Davis & R B Davis whose names are subscribed to the foregoing affidavit, are persons of respectability.

W R Kelly Circuit Clerk Register
Miller County Ark Receiver.

Final Affidavit Required of Homestead Claimants.

Act of May 20, 1862.

I, Algernon B. Barnes, having made a Homestead entry of the SW¼SE¼ Sec 34 T. 19 N ½NE¼ & NE¼NW¼ section No. 3 in township No. 20 -S-, of range No. 28 -W- subject to entry at Camden Arkansas under the first section of the Homestead Act of 20th May 1862, do now apply to perfect my claim thereto by virtue of the first proviso to the second section of said act; and for that purpose do solemnly Swear that I am the head of a family a citizen of the United States; that I have made actual settlement upon and have cultivated said land, having resided thereon since the 3rd day of September, 1870, to the present time; that no part of said land has been alienated, but that I am the sole bona fide owner as an actual settler; and that I will bear true allegiance to the Government of the United States. and that I have never heretofore perfected or abandoned an entry under this act

Algernon B Barnes

I, S W Mallory Register, of the Land Office at Camden Ark, do hereby certify that the above affidavit was taken and subscribed before me this 21st day of Dec, 1876.

S W Mallory
Register

NON-MINERAL AFFIDAVIT.

COUNTY OF Miller, State OF Arkansas. } ss.

Algernon B Barnes being duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the identical Person who is an applicant for Government title to the SW4 SE4 Sec 34 Tp. 19 and N2 NE4 & NE4 NW4 Sec 3 Tp. 20 S R 28. W.

that he is well acquainted with the character of said described land, and with each and every legal subdivision thereof, having frequently passed over the same; that his knowledge of said land is such as to enable him to testify understandingly with regard thereto; that there is not, to his knowledge, within the limits thereof, any vein or lode of quartz or other rock in place, bearing gold, silver, cinnabar, lead, tin, or copper, or any deposit of coal; that there is not within the limits of said land, to his knowledge, any placer, cement, gravel, or other valuable mineral deposit; that no portion of said land is claimed for mining purposes under the local customs or rules of miners or otherwise; that no portion of said land is worked for mineral during any part of the year by any person or persons; that said land is essentially non-mineral land, and that his application therefor is not made for the purpose of fraudulently obtaining title to mineral land, but with the object of securing said land for agricultural purposes.

Algernon B Barnes

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, A. D. 187 6

and I hereby certify that the foregoing affidavit was read to the said Algernon B Barnes previous to his name being subscribed thereto; and that deponent is a respectable person to whose affidavit full faith and credit should be given.

S W Mallory
Register

HOMESTEAD.

Receiver's Office, Washington Ark. Sept 30, 1870.

DUPLICATE RECEIVER'S RECEIPT, No. 2578

APPLICATION, No. 2578

RECEIVED of Algernon B. Barnes the sum of Fourteen dollars cents; being the amount of fee and compensation of Register and Receiver for the entry of S½ of S½ Sec 34 T. 19 S N½ of N½ Sec 3 of N½ of N½ of Section 3 in Township 20 S of Range 28 W under the acts of Congress approved May 20, 1862, and March 21, 1864, entitled "An act to secure homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain."

$ 14

James Torrans

Receiver.

NOTE.—It is required of the homestead settler that he shall reside upon and cultivate the land embraced in his homestead entry for a period of five years from the time of filing the affidavit, being also the date of entry. An abandonment of the land for more than six months, works a forfeiture of the claim. Further, within two years from the expiration of the said five years, he must file proof of his actual settlement and cultivation, failing to do which, his entry will be canceled. If the settler does not wish to remain five years on his tract, he can, at any time after six months, pay for it with cash or land warrants, upon making proof of settlement and cultivation from date of filing affidavit to the time of payment.

HOMESTEAD.

APPLICATION, No. 2576 } LAND OFFICE at Washington Arkansas Sept 3d 1870.

I, Algernon B Barnes of Lafayette County Arkansas do hereby apply to enter, under the provisions of the act of Congress approved May 20. 1862, entitled "An act to secure homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain," the SW¼ of SE¼ Sec 34 T 14 South of Range 28 West and N½ of NE¼ and NW¼ of SW of Section 3 in Township 20 South of Range 28 West containing 160 Acres.

Algernon B Barnes

LAND OFFICE at Washington Ark Sept 3d 1870.

I, D. G. Wittle Register of the Land Office, do hereby certify that the above application is for Surveyed Lands of the class which the applicant is legally entitled to enter under the Homestead act of May 20, 1862, and that there is no prior, valid, adverse right to the same.

D. G. Wittle *Register.*

HOMESTEAD.

[AFFIDAVIT.]

Land Office at Washington Ark
Sept 2d 1870.

I, Algernon B Barnes, of Lafayette Co Ark, having filed my Application No. 2578, for an entry under the provisions of the act of Congress approved May 20, 1862, entitled "An act to secure Homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain," do solemnly swear, that I am the head of a family, a citizen of the United States, and that this application is made for my exclusive use and benefit, and for the purpose of actual settlement and cultivation, and neither directly nor indirectly, for the use or benefit of any other person or persons whomsoever, and that I have not heretofore had the benefit of this act.

Algernon B. Barnes

Sworn to and subscribed this 2d day of September 1870 before

James Torrans
Receiver of the Land Office.

HOMESTEAD.

Receiver's Office, Washington Ark. Sept 3d, 1870.

RECEIVER'S RECEIPT, No. 2578

APPLICATION, No. 2578

RECEIVED of Algernow B. Barnes the sum of Fourteen dollars cents; being the amount of fee and compensation of Register and Receiver for the entry of S½ of S½ E¼ Sec 34 & N½ of N½ E¼ & N½ E of N½ of Section 3 in Township 20 S of Range 28 W under the acts of Congress approved May 20, 1862, and March 21, 1864, entitled "An act to secure homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain."

$14

James Tomas

Receiver.

NARA Fee Schedule *effective July 14, 1997* direct questions to 713-6989		
Mail orders	Minimum fee for all copies mailed to researcher	$10
code 001	B&W Electrostatic copies (up to 11x17 includes scanner) Up to 20 pages ($5 fee for each additional block of up to 20 pages)	$10
non-SOS	NATF Forms 80, 81, 83, and 84	$10
009	redline facsimile: Up to 20 pages ($5 fee for each additional block of up to 20 pages)	$10
Cash & Carry code 002	Electrostatic copies per page (up to 11 X 17)	.50
code 020	Color electrostatic per page	$9.00
code 010	Redline copies per page	$.50
Self-Service	Electrostatic copy, self-service per page	.10
	Scanner per page, self-service	.25
Oversize code021	Oversize per foot	$2.50
code 026	Oversize (22 x 34) per page	$2.50
Microfilm code 052=16mm, code 053=35mm	Up to 15 images ($14 fee for each additional block of up to 20 pages)	$10
code 046=16mm 047=35mm	Duplicate negative accessioned film, per roll	$34
code044=16mm code 045=35mm	Positive copy reference, publication, or accessioned negative, per roll	$34
	Diazo duplicate microfiche (NWDT2), per fiche	$2.10
code 197	Microfiche publications, per fiche	$4.25
Microfilm to paper code 012	NARA staff makes copies per page	$1.75
	Self-service per page	.25
Photographs code 070	4 X 5 copy negative, B&W	$15.85
code 075	8 X 10 print, B&W	$17.00
code 088	2 X 2, slide, B&W	$11.25
code 110	8 X 10 print, Color	$22.75
Certification code 023	Each certification	$10.00

COPY
from
THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
Record Group No. _____

NATIONAL ARCHIVES
TRUST FUND
Washington, DC 20408
NWCTB

Revised Pamphlet

MAIL IMMEDIATELY

290.

Ex

The United States of America,

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME, GREETING:

Homestead Certificate No. 333
Application 1560

Whereas, *there has been deposited in the* **General Land Office** *of the United States, a* CERTIFICATE *of the Register of the Land Office at* Camden Arkansas *, whereby it appears that pursuant to the Act of Congress approved 20th May, 1862, "To secure Homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain," and the acts supplemental thereto, the claim of* John Davis *has been established and duly consummated in conformity to law for the* North East quarter of the South East quarter and the West half of the South East quarter of Section thirty six, in Township sixteen, South of Range twenty eight West, in the district of lands subject to sale at Camden Arkansas containing one hundred and twenty acres

according to the Official Plat of the Survey of the said Land returned to the **General Land Office** *by the* SURVEYOR GENERAL.

Now know ye, *That there is therefore granted by the* UNITED STATES *unto the said* John Davis *the tract of Land above described:* **To Have and to Hold** *the said tract of Land, with the appurtenances thereof, unto the said* John Davis *and to* his *heirs and assigns forever.*

In Testimony whereof, I, Ulysses S Grant, PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, *have caused these letters to be made Patent, and the* **Seal of the General Land Office** *to be hereunto affixed.*

Given *under my hand, at the* CITY OF WASHINGTON, *the* first *day of* June *, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and* seventy five *, and of the Independence of the United States the* ninety ninth

By the President: U S Grant

By S D Williamson, *Sec'y.*

S K Lathrop, *Recorder of the General Land Office.*

Final Certificate No 333
Homestead appl 1560

Camden Ark
Nov 3d 1874

Sec. 36 — 16 — 28 —

Approved January 9/75 —
[illegible]

Pat. June 1st 1875 —
see Vol. 1 Page 290

13 — 180

HOMESTEAD.

Land Office at Camden. Ark
Nov 3d 1874.

CERTIFICATE, No. 333.

APPLICATION, No. 1560

It is hereby certified, *That pursuant to the provisions of the act of Congress, approved May 20, 1862, entitled "An act to secure homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain,"* John Davis *has made payment in full for* NE¼ of SE¼ & W½ of SE¼ *of Section* thirty six (36) *in Township* sixteen (16) *of Range* twenty eight (28) *containing* 120 *acres.*

Now, therefore, be it known, *That on presentation of this Certificate to the COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE, the said* John Davis *shall be entitled to a Patent for the Tract of Land above described.*

N N Rawlings *Register.*

HOMESTEAD.

APPLICATION, No. 1560 } LAND OFFICE at Washington Arkansas July 15 1869.

I, John Davis of Lafayette County Arkansas

do hereby apply to enter, under the provisions of the act of Congress approved May 20, 1862, entitled "An act to secure homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain," the N E of S E 1/4 & N 1/2 of S E 1/4 of Section 34 in Township 16 S. of Range 28 W containing 120 - Acres.

his
John ✗ Davis
mark

LAND OFFICE at Washington Arkansas
July 15 1869.

I, D. G. Tuttle Register of the Land Office, do hereby certify that the above application is for Surveyed Lands of the class which the applicant is legally entitled to enter under the Homestead act of May 20, 1862, and that there is no prior, valid, adverse right to the same.

D. G. Tuttle *Register.*

HOMESTEAD.

[AFFIDAVIT.]

Land Office at Washington Arkansas
July 15 1869.

I, John Davis of Lafayette County Arkansas having filed my Application No. 1560, for an entry under the provisions of the act of Congress approved May 20, 1862, entitled "An act to secure Homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain;" do solemnly swear, that I am the head of a family, a citizen of the United States and that this application is made for my exclusive use and benefit and for actual settlement and cultivation and not directly nor indirectly for the use or benefit of any other person or persons whomsoever and that I have not heretofore had the benefit of this act

his
John X Davis
mark

Sworn to and subscribed this 15 day of July 1869 before

D. G. Tuttle Register
of the Land Office.

HOMESTEAD.

Receiver's Office, Washington Ter. July 15th 1869.

RECEIVER'S RECEIPT, No. 1560

APPLICATION, No. 1560

RECEIVED of John Davis the sum of Thirteen dollars cents; being the amount of fee and compensation of Register and Receiver for the entry of N E 1/4 of S E 1/4 and N 1/2 of S E 1/4 of Section 36 in Township 16 South of Range 28 West under the acts of Congress approved May 20, 1862, and March 21, 1864, entitled "An act to secure homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain."

$ 13 00

James Torrance
Receiver.

Final Proof required under Homestead Act May 20, 1862.

WE, James C Manley & William L Davis do solemnly Swear that we have known John Davis for 7 years last past; that he is the head of a family consisting of Wife and 8 Children and a citizen of the United States; that he is an inhabitant of the N½ of SE¼ & W½ of SE¼ of section No. 36 in Township No. 16 S of Range No. 28 W and that no other person resided upon the said land entitled to the right of Homestead or Pre-emption.

That the said John Davis entered upon and made settlement on said land on the day of July, 1869, and has built a house thereon a dwelling house smoke house corn crib orchard & garden

and has lived in the said house and made it his exclusive home from the day of , 18 , to the present time, and that he has, since said settlement, plowed, fenced, and cultivated about 22 acres of said land, and has made the following improvements thereon, to wit:

J C Manley
W L Davis

I, N S Rawlings, do hereby certify that the above affidavit was taken and subscribed before me this 3 day of Nov, 1874.

N S Rawlings Register

WE CERTIFY that James C Manley & William L Davis whose names are subscribed to the foregoing affidavit, are persons of respectability.

N S Rawlings, *Register.*

D C Tuttle, *Receiver.*

AFFIDAVIT REQUIRED OF HOMESTEAD CLAIMANTS, ACTS OF MAY 20, 1862, AND JUNE 21, 1866.

I, John Davis, having made a Homestead entry of the NE¼ of SE¼ W½ of SE¼ section No. 36 in township No 16 S, of range No. 28 W, subject to entry at Washington New Camden Ark, under the first section of the Homestead Act of May 20 1862, do now apply to perfect my claim thereto by virtue of the first proviso to the second section of said act; and for that purpose do solemnly swear that head of a family and a citizen of the United States; that I have made actual settlement upon and have cultivated said land, having resided thereon since the day of July, 1869, to the present time; that no part of said land has been alienated, but that I am the sole bona fide owner as an actual settler; and that I have borne true allegiance to the government of the United States. Neither have I heretofore perfected or abandoned an entry made under this act

John his ✗ mark Davis

I, N. R. Rawlings Register, of the Land Office at Camden., do hereby certify that the above affidavit was taken and subscribed before me this 3 day of Nov, 1874.

N. R. Rawlings Register

NON-MINERAL AFFIDAVIT.

COUNTY OF Lafayette, } ss.
State OF Ut.

John Davis, being duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the identical John Davis, who is an applicant for Government title to the N E¼ of S E¼ & W ½ of S E¼ Sec 36 T 14 S R 2 W

that he is well acquainted with the character of said described land, and with each and every legal subdivision thereof, having frequently passed over the same; that his knowledge of said land is such as to enable him to testify understandingly with regard thereto; that there is not, to his knowledge, within the limits thereof, any vein or lode of quartz or other rock in place, bearing gold, silver, cinnabar, lead, tin, or copper, or any deposit of coal; that there is not within the limits of said land, to his knowledge, any placer, cement, gravel, or other valuable mineral deposit; that no portion of said land is claimed for mining purposes under the local customs or rules of miners or otherwise; that no portion of said land is worked for mineral during any part of the year by any person or persons; that said land is essentially non-mineral land, and that his application therefor is not made for the purpose of fraudulently obtaining title to mineral land, but with the object of securing said land for agricultural purposes.

John his + mark Davis

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 3 day of Nov, A. D. 1874,

and I hereby certify that the foregoing affidavit was read to the said John Davis previous to his name being subscribed thereto; and that deponent is a respectable person, to whose affidavit full faith and credit should be given.

N H Rawlings Register

333

HOMESTEAD.

Receiver's Office, Washington Ark July 15 1869.

RECEIVER'S RECEIPT, No. 1560

APPLICATION, No. 1560

RECEIVED of John Davis the sum of Thirteen dollars cents; being the amount of fee and compensation of Register and Receiver for the entry of N E of S E 1/4 & W 1/2 of S E 1/4 of Section 36 in Township 16 S of Range 28 W, under the acts of Congress approved May 20, 1862, and March 21, 1864, entitled "An act to secure homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain.

$13 –

James Torrance
Receiver.

FINAL RECEIVER'S RECEIPT, No. 333 APPLICATION, No. 1560

HOMESTEAD.

Receiver's Office, Camden Ark

Nov. 3d, 1874

RECEIVED of John Davis, the sum of Three dollars — cents, being the second half of compensation of Register and Receiver, and balance of payment required by law for the entry of N E of S E 1/4 and W 1/2 of S E 1/4

of Section 36 in Township 16 S of Range 28 W containing 120 acres, under the act of Congress approved May 20, 1862, entitled "An act to secure homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain."

$3 00

D. C. Tuttle

Receiver.

FINAL RECEIVER'S RECEIPT, No. 333 APPLICATION, No. 1560

HOMESTEAD.

Receiver's Office, Camden Ark

Novr 3, 1874

RECEIVED of John Davis, *the sum of* Three (3) *dollars* ..... *cents, being the second half of compensation of Register and Receiver, and balance of payment required by law for the entry of* N½ of S½ of SE¼

PAT. delivered by H.S.R.

of Section 36 *in Township* 16 S. *of Range* 28 W *containing* 120 *acres, under the act of Congress approved May 20, 1862, entitled "An act to secure homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain."*

$ 300

D. C. Tuttle

Receiver.

NARA Fee Schedule *effective July 14, 1997* direct questions to 713-6989		
Mail orders	Minimum fee for all copies mailed to researcher	$10
code 001	B&W Electrostatic copies (up to 11x17 includes scanner) Up to 20 pages ($5 fee for each additional block of up to 20 pages)	$10
non-SOS	NATF Forms 80, 81, 83, and 84	$10
009	redline facsimile: Up to 20 pages ($5 fee for each additional block of up to 20 pages)	$10
Cash & Carry code 002	Electrostatic copies per page (up to 11 X 17)	.50
code 020	Color electrostatic per page	$9.00
code 010	Redline copies per page	$.50
Self-Service	Electrostatic copy, self-service per page	.10
	Scanner per page, self-service	.25
Oversize code021	Oversize per foot	$2.50
code 026	Oversize (22 x 34) per page	$2.50
Microfilm code 052=16mm, code 053=35mm	Up to 15 images ($14 fee for each additional block of up to 20 pages)	$10
code 046=16mm 047=35mm	Duplicate negative accessioned film, per roll	$34
code044=16mm code 045=35mm	Positive copy reference, publication, or accessioned negative, per roll	$34
	Diazo duplicate microfiche (NWDT2), per fiche	$2.10
code 197	Microfiche publications, per fiche	$4.25
Microfilm to paper code 012	NARA staff makes copies per page	$1.75
	Self-service per page	.25
Photographs code 070	4 X 5 copy negative, B&W	$15.85
code 075	8 X 10 print, B&W	$17.00
code 088	2 X 2, slide, B&W	$11.25
code 110	8 X 10 print, Color	$22.75
Certification code 023	Each certification	$10.00

COPY
from
THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
Record Group No. ———

The United States of America,

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME, GREETING:

Homestead Certificate No. 1116
Application 2066

Whereas, there has been deposited in the GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the United States a CERTIFICATE of the Register of the Land Office at Camden, Arkansas, whereby it appears that, pursuant to the Act of Congress approved 20th May, 1862, "To secure Homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain," and the acts supplemental thereto, the claim of Josephus H. Davis has been established and duly consummated in conformity to law for the South half of the South East quarter of Section Four, the North half of the North East quarter of Section Nine, in Township Eighteen South, of Range Twenty-eight West, in the district of lands subject to sale at Camden, Arkansas, containing one hundred and sixty acres.

according to the Official Plat of the Survey of the said Land returned to the GENERAL LAND OFFICE by the SURVEYOR GENERAL.

Now know ye, That there is therefore granted by the UNITED STATES, unto the said Josephus H. Davis the tract of Land above described: TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said tract of Land, with the appurtenances thereof, unto the said Josephus H. Davis and to his heirs and assigns forever.

In Testimony whereof, I, Ulysses S. Grant, PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, have caused these letters to be made Patent, and the SEAL OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE to be hereunto affixed.

Given under my hand, at the CITY OF WASHINGTON, the first day of March, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight, and of the Independence of the United States the one hundred and first.

By the President: U. S. Grant

By D. D. Leon, Sec'y.

S. W. Clark, Recorder of the General Land Office.

Final Certificate No. 1116

Homestead Application No. 2066

Josephus M. Davis

LAND OFFICE

AT

Camden Ark

7th Dec, 1876

Sect. 4 9, Town. 18 S, Range 28 W

Approved for patent

Feby 10. 1877

Dillon

Pat. Mch. 1. 1877

Rec. Vol 3. page 54

13. 195

HOMESTEAD.

Land Office at Camden Ark
7th Dec, 1876.

FINAL CERTIFICATE, No. 1116

APPLICATION, No. 2066

It is hereby certified *That, pursuant to the provisions of Section No. 2291, Revised Statutes of the United States,* Josephus M. Davis, *has made payment in full for* — S½ SE¼ Sec 4 and N½ NE¼ —

of Section No. 9, *in Township No.* 18 - S -
of Range No. 28 - W -, *containing* 160 100 *acres.*

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT KNOWN, *That on presentation of this Certificate to the COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE, the said* Josephus M. Davis *shall be entitled to a Patent for the Tract of Land above described.*

E. W. Mallory
Register.

FINAL RECEIVER'S RECEIPT, No. 1116 APPLICATION, No. 2066

HOMESTEAD.

Receiver's Office, Claudemarke
Dec 4, 1876

RECEIVED of Josephus M. Davis the sum of — Four — dollars — cents, being the balance of payment required by law for the entry of S½ of SE¼ Sec 4 and N½ of NE¼

of Section 9 in Township 18 S of Range 28 W containing 160 acres, under Section 2291 of the Revised Statutes of the United States.

$ 4.00

A A Duffy
Receiver.

Final Proof required under Homestead Act May 20, 1862.

WE Leonard H Royal and William J Davis do solemnly swear that we have known Josephine M Davis for 7 years last past; that he is the head of a family consisting of himself wife and five children and a citizen of the United States; that he is an inhabitant of the S1/2 SE¼ Sec 4 and N1/2 NE¼ of section No. 9 in Township No. 18 S of Range No. 28 W and that no other person resided upon the said land entitled to the right of Homestead or Pre-emption.

That the said Josephine M Davis entered upon and made settlement on said land on the 7th day of January, 1870, and has built a house thereon

and has lived in the said house and made it his exclusive home from the 7th day of January, 1870, to the present time, and that he has, since said settlement, plowed, fenced, and cultivated about 27 acres of said land, and has made the following improvements thereon, to wit: Dwelling House Kitchen Smoke House Hen House Corncrib — Orchard planted and Well dug

Leonard H. Royal
William J Davis

I, A A Tufts Receiver, do hereby certify that the above affidavit was taken and subscribed before me this 7th day of Dec, 1876

A A Tufts Receiver

WE CERTIFY that Leonard H Royal and Wm J Davis whose names are subscribed to the foregoing affidavit, are persons of respectability.

S. W. Mallory, *Register.*
A. A. Tufts, *Receiver.*

Final Affidavit Required of Homestead Claimants.

Act of May 20, 1862.

I, Josephus M Davis, having made a Homestead entry of the S½ SE¼ Sec 4 and N½ NE section No. 9 — in township No. 18 S., of range No. 28 W subject to entry at Washington now Camden Ark under the first section of the Homestead Act of May 20 1862, do now apply to perfect my claim thereto by virtue of the first proviso to the second section of said act; and for that purpose do solemnly swear that I am the head of a family and a citizen of the United States; that I have made actual settlement upon and have cultivated said land, having resided thereon since the 7th day of January, 1870, to the present time; that no part of said land has been alienated, but that I am the sole bona fide owner as an actual settler; and that I will bear true allegiance to the Government of the United States. Neither land shall be perfected or abandoned as entry under this act

Josephus M Davis

I, A A Tufts Receiver, of the Land Office at Camden Ark, do hereby certify that the above affidavit was taken and subscribed before me this 7th day of Dec, 1876

A A Tufts
Receiver

NON-MINERAL AFFIDAVIT.

COUNTY OF Miller, State OF Arkansas } ss.

Josephine M. Davis being duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the identical person who is an applicant for Government title to the S½ SE¼ Sec 4 and N½ of NE¼ Sec 9 Town. 18 S of R 28 W

that he is well acquainted with the character of said described land, and with each and every legal subdivision thereof, having frequently passed over the same; that his knowledge of said land is such as to enable him to testify understandingly with regard thereto; that there is not, to his knowledge, within the limits thereof, any vein or lode of quartz or other rock in place, bearing gold, silver, cinnabar, lead, tin, or copper, or any deposit of coal; that there is not within the limits of said land, to his knowledge, any placer, cement, gravel, or other valuable mineral deposit; that no portion of said land is claimed for mining purposes under the local customs or rules of miners or otherwise; that no portion of said land is worked for mineral during any part of the year by any person or persons; that said land is essentially non-mineral land, and that his application therefor is not made for the purpose of fraudulently obtaining title to mineral land, but with the object of securing said land for agricultural purposes.

Josephine M. Davis

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, A. D. 1876

and I hereby certify that the foregoing affidavit was read to the said Josephine M. Davis previous to his name being subscribed thereto; and that deponent is a respectable person to whose affidavit full faith and credit should be given.

A. L. Duffie
Receiver

HOMESTEAD.

Receiver's Office, Washington Ark. Jany 7 1870.

RECEIVER'S RECEIPT, No. 2066

APPLICATION, No. 2066

RECEIVED of Josephus M. Davis the sum of Fourteen dollars cents; being the amount of fee and compensation of Register and Receiver for the entry of S½ of SE¼ sec 4 and N½ of NE¼ of Section 9 in Township 18 S of Range 28 W under the acts of Congress approved May 20, 1862, and March 21, 1864, entitled "An act to secure homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain."

$ 14

James Torrans
Receiver.

HOMESTEAD.

APPLICATION, No. 2064 } LAND OFFICE at Washington Arkansas Jany 7 1870.

I, Josephus Myrich Davis of Lafayette County State of Arkansas do hereby apply to enter, under the provisions of the act of Congress approved May 20, 1862, entitled "An act to secure homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain," the S½ of SE¼ of Section 11 & N½ of NE¼ of Section 9 in Township 18 South of Range 28 west of the 5th P.M. containing 160 Acres.

Josephus Myrich Davis

LAND OFFICE at Washington Arkansas Jany 7 1870.

I, D. G. Witte Register of the Land Office, do hereby certify that the above application is for Surveyed Lands of the class which the applicant is legally entitled to enter under the Homestead act of May 20, 1862, and that there is no prior, valid, adverse right to the same.

D. G. Witte *Register.*

HOMESTEAD.

[AFFIDAVIT.]

Land Office at Washington Ark
Dec 31 1869

I, Josephus Myrick Davis of Lafayette County State of Arkansas having filed my Application No. 2069, for an entry under the provisions of the act of Congress approved May 20, 1862, entitled "An act to secure Homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain," do solemnly swear that I am the head of a family a citizen of the United States, and that this application is made for my exclusive use and benefit, and for the purpose of actual settlement and cultivation, and neither directly nor indirectly, for the use or benefit of any other person or persons whomsoever; and that I have not heretofore had the benefit of this act, and that I am prevented by reason of distance, from appearing at the Land Office at Washington, Arkansas, and making this affidavit before the Register or Receiver.

Josephus Myrick Davis

Sworn to and subscribed this 31st day of December 1869 before the undersigned, Clerk of the County Court, within and for the County of Lafayette, State of Arkansas, and I certify that the said Josephus M. Davis, is a resident of said County.

Witness my Hand, And the Seal of said Court,

V V Smith Clerk Land Office.
By E A Wilson D.C.

HOMESTEAD.

Receiver's Office, Washington Ark June 7, 1870.

RECEIVER'S RECEIPT, No. 2064

APPLICATION, No. 2064

RECEIVED of Josephus M Davis the sum of Fourteen dollars cents; being the amount of fee and compensation of Register and Receiver for the entry of S½ of S E¼ Sec 4 and N½ of N E¼ of Section 9 in Township 18 S of Range 28 W under the acts of Congress approved May 20, 1862, and March 21, 1864, entitled "An act to secure homesteads to actual settlers on the public domain."

$ 14

James Torrans

Receiver.

84.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting:

Homestead Certificate No. 1116
APPLICATION 2066.

Whereas There has been deposited in the General Land Office of the United States a Certificate of the Register of the Land Office at Camden, Arkansas, whereby it appears that, pursuant to the Act of Congress approved 20th May, 1862, "**To secure Homesteads to actual Settlers on the Public Domain,**" and the acts supplemental thereto, the claim of Josephus M. Davis has been established and duly consummated, in conformity to law, for the South half of the South East quarter of Section Four, and the North half of the North East quarter of Section nine, in Township Eighteen South, of Range Twenty-eight West, in the district of lands subject to sale at Camden Arkansas, containing one hundred and sixty acres.

according to the Official Plat of the Survey of the said Land, returned to the General Land Office by the Surveyor General:

Now know ye, That there is, therefore, granted by the **United States** unto the said Josephus M. Davis the tract of Land above described: **To have and to hold** the said tract of Land, with the appurtenances thereof, unto the said Josephus M. Davis and to his heirs and assigns forever.

In testimony whereof, I, Ulysses S. Grant, **President of the United States of America,** have caused these letters to be made Patent, and the Seal of the General Land Office to be hereunto affixed.

Given under my hand, at the City of Washington, the first day of March, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, and of the Independence of the United States the one hundred and first

BY THE PRESIDENT: U S Grant

By D O Cone, Secretary.

S. W. Clark, Recorder of the General Land Office.

Recorded, Vol. 3, Page 54.

NARA Fee Schedule *effective July 14, 1997* direct questions to 713-6989		
Mail orders	Minimum fee for all copies mailed to researcher	$10
code 001	B&W Electrostatic copies (up to 11x17 includes scanner) Up to 20 pages ($5 fee for each additional block of up to 20 pages)	$10
non-SOS	NATF Forms 80, 81, 83, and 84	$10
009	redline facsimile: Up to 20 pages ($5 fee for each additional block of up to 20 pages)	$10
Cash & Carry code 002	Electrostatic copies per page (up to 11 X 17)	.50
code 020	Color electrostatic per page	$9.00
code 010	Redline copies per page	$.50
Self-Service	Electrostatic copy, self-service per page	.10
	Scanner per page, self-service	.25
Oversize code021	Oversize per foot	$2.50
code 026	Oversize (22 x 34) per page	$2.50
Microfilm code 052=16mm, code 053=35mm	Up to 15 images ($14 fee for each additional block of up to 20 pages)	$10
code 046=16mm 047=35mm	Duplicate negative accessioned film, per roll	$34
code044=16mm code 045=35mm	Positive copy reference, publication, or accessioned negative, per roll	$34
	Diazo duplicate microfiche (NWDT2), per fiche	$2.10
code 197	Microfiche publications, per fiche	$4.25
Microfilm to paper code 012	NARA staff makes copies per page	$1.75
	Self-service per page	.25
Photographs code 070	4 X 5 copy negative, B&W	$15.85
code 075	8 X 10 print, B&W	$17.00
code 088	2 X 2, slide, B&W	$11.25
code 110	8 X 10 print, Color	$22.75
Certification code 023	Each certification	$10.00

COPY
from
THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
Record Group No. _____

Bobo

State of Texas } Know all men by these presence that I Elizabeth A. Bobo of the
Walker County } County & State aforesaid of the first part & Isaac S Chance of the
Second part of the Same County & State do for & in consideration of the Sum of Seven
hundred dollars to me in hand paid by the Sd Isaac S Chance in good & lawful
money do Sell to the Sd Isaac S Chance one Certain Negro Girl named Caty
& I do Warrant her Sound & Healthy & Warrant the write title Claim & Interest of Sd
Negro Girl Caty to be good to him Sd Chance his heirs & assigns forever whereunto I the Sd Elizabeth A Bobo her heirs & Assigns have here unto Set my hand
& Seal for ever against all Claims or Claims whatsoever given under my hand &
Seal this the 11th day of October 1852 AD

in presence of

Elizabeth Ann Bobo (Seal)

Test Wm Minshew

State of Texas } Before me the undersigned Clerk of the County Court
County of Walker } in and for the County and State aforesaid this day personally
appeared Wm Minshew to me well Known and whose name appears to the foregoing Bill
of Sale as a Subscribing witness thereto and he being duly Sworn Says on his oath
that he Saw Elizabeth Ann Bobo whose name appears to the foregoing Bill of Sale
as the maker thereof Subscribe make and execute the Same for the purposes and
Consideration therein Mentioned

(Seal of Office) To which I Certify by Signature and Seal of Office at office in
Huntsville this the 1st day of January A D 1853

John W Davidson
Clk C. C. W. C

Filed January 1st 11 o'c M. 1853 Recorded January 1st 5 o'c M. 1853

John W Davidson Clk C. C. W. C

that he saw Foster Bobo and Elizabeth Ann Bobo subscribe and execute the same To which I certify by signature and seal of office at Office in Huntsville this 17th Oct 1830

(Seal of Office)

Isaac McGary Clk

Filed Oct 17th 2 P.M. 1830 Recorded Nov 6th 11 A.M. 1830

Isaac McGary Clk by W

State of Texas } Know all men by these presents that I Beth-
Walker County } = ia W Ford of said County & State have this
day sold and do by these presents sell unto B F Dyer of the State
and County aforesaid for Value received of him the said Dyer all that
interest that I have or may be entitled to either in Law or equity
in and to the Estate of James C Dewit deceased or of and to that of
Sarah Ann Caroline Dewit deceased his wife and my sister
and Allso all that Portion and interest that I may be entitled
to either in Law or equity to the Estate of Georgia Ann Dewit my
niece deceased late of Walker County and State of Texas or that I
may in any way be entitled to from them or either of them to
have and to hold by the said Dyer his heirs Executors or Administ-
rators from me my heirs Executors Administrators or assigns for
ever In Testimony Whereof I hereunto set my hand and affix my
Seal this August the 17th 1858

signs will forever Warrant and defend the title of the same unto the said J P Glass his heirs Executors Administrators and assigns forever In Testimony Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed My Seal as my seal this 5th day of October A D 1850

In presence of
Jno Wrade
Wm Safer

A J Stevens (Seal)

State of Texas
Walker County

Before me the undersigned County Clerk of Walker County Court this day Personally appeared A J Stevens whose Signature appears to the forgoing deed of Conveyance as the Maker thereof To J P Glass the said Stevens being well Known to me to me Acknowledged that he had Subscribed and Executed the same for the uses purposes and Consideration therein Mentioned Go which I Certify by signature and seal of office At Office in Huntsville This 14th day of October A D 1850

Seal of Office

Isaac M Gary Clk

Filed Oct 15th 10 A M 1850 Recorded Nov 5th 5 P M 1850

State of Texas
County of Walker

Know all men by these presents that we Foster Bobs and Elizabeth Ann Bobs of the State and County aforesaid for and in Consideration of the sum of Three Hundred dollars to us in hand paid by Harrold Smith of the State and County aforesaid the Receipt of which is hereby Acknowledged have this day granted bargained Sold aliened released and conveyed and by these presents do Grant bargain sell alien release and convey unto the aforesaid Harrold Smith

his heirs Executors administrators and assigns forever
+ the two following described tracts or parcels of Land Viz One tract
of Two hundred acres a part of the headright of said
Hosler Bobo bounded as follows Beginning at the North-
West corner of the Six hundred and forty Acre Survey of
said Bobo Known as his upper Six hundred and forty Acre
Survey about two and One fourth Miles North East from
the Town of Huntsville at a Stake from which a Post Oak
20 in dia Marked H. B. bears South 80° East 13 Varas distant
Thence East with North line of the Bobo Survey thirteen hun-
dred and thirty Six Varas to the North-West Corner of Mason
Ginsleys One hundred Acre tract a Post from which a Post
Oak 14 in dia bears West 8 Varas distant Thence South with
Mrs Ginsleys Survey Eight hundred and forty four Varas a
Stake from which a pine 24 in dia Marked A bears South
53° West three Varas distant Thence West thirteen hundred
and thirty Six Varas intersects the West line of the Bobo
Survey a Stake from which a Black Jack 8 in dia Marked
A bears East 3 Varas distant and a pine 20 in dia Marked X
bears North 2° West 5 Varas distant Thence North Eight hundred
and forty four Varas to the Beginning Also an other tract cont-
aining One hundred Acres being Also a part of the said tract
of Six hundred and forty Acres of land belonging to said Hosler
Bobo bounded as follows Beginning at the South West corner of
Hosler Bobos Six hundred and forty Acre tract Thence West following
the South line of Hosler Bobos [illegible]

his heirs Executors administrators and assigns forever
— The two following described tracts or parcels of Land Viz One tract
of Two hundred acres a part of the head right of said
Hosler Bobo bounded as follows Beginning at the North-
West corner of the Six hundred and forty acre Survey of
said Bobo Known as his upper Six hundred and forty Acre
Survey about two and One fourth Miles North East from
the Town of Huntsville at a Stake from which a Post Oak
20 in dia Marked H. B. bears South 80° East 13 Varas distant
Thence East with North line of the Bobo Survey thirteen hun-
dred and thirty Six Varas to the North-West Corner of Susan
Ginsleys One hundred Acre tract a Post from which a Post
Oak 14 in dia bears West 8 Varas distant Thence South with
Mrs Ginsleys Survey Eight hundred and forty four Varas a
Stake from which a pine 24 in dia Marked A bears South
53° West three Varas distant Thence West thirteen hundred
and thirty Six Varas intersects the West line of the Bobo
Survey a Stake from which a Black Jack 8 in dia Marked
A bears East 3 Varas distant and a pine 20 in dia Marked X
bears North 2° West 5 Varas distant Thence North Eight hundred
and forty four Varas to the Beginning Also an other tract cont-
-aining One hundred Acres being Also a part of the said tract
of Six hundred and forty Acres of land belonging to said Hosler
Bobo bounded as follows Beginning at the South West corner of
Hosler Bobos Six hundred and forty Acre tract Thence West following
the South line of Hosler Bobos tract Six hundred and twenty-
Seven Varas to an ash 10 inches diameter from which a Lynn 10
in dia Marked A bears N 46° E 6 Varas distant Thence North
Nine hundred Varas to a Stake from which a Pine 30 inches
diameter Marked A bears North 2° East 16 Varas distant Thence
East Sixty three Varas to South West Corner of Mrs Ginsley's One
Hundred Acre tract Six Hundred and Twenty-seven Varas foll-
-owing the South line of Mrs Ginsleys tract to its South East
Corner a Stake from which a pine 16 in dia Marked I bears
East 1 Vara distant Thence South with the East line of the
Bobo Survey Nine hundred Varas to the Beginning To Have
and to hold the above described tracts of land unto the afore-
said I Carroll Smith his heirs Executors administrators and
assigns forever And we the Aforesaid Hosler Bobo and Eliza-
beth Ann Bobo for ourselves our heirs Executors administrators
and assigns hereby by these Presents Warrant and forever —
defend the above described Tracts of land against the claims
of all and every Person or persons whom soever unto the Aforesaid
I Carroll Smith his heirs and assigns forever In Testimony of
which we hereunto set our hands and affix our Seralls (for seals)
in the County Aforesaid this the 11th day of Oct 1850 Eighteen
hundred & fifty

Hosler Bobo (Seal)
Elizabeth Ann Bobo (Seal)

In presence of. Silas Morgan
S B Morgan

State of Texas } Before me the undersigned County Clerk
Walker County } of Walker County Court this day personally
appeared Silas Morgan Who is well Known to me and a
Subscribing Witness to the forgoing deed dated 11th Oct 1850
from H Bobo & wife to I Carroll Smith and the said Silas
Morgan after being first duly Sworn by me on his Oath says

Seven Varas to an ash 10 inches diameter from Which a Lynn 10 in dia Marked A bears N 46° E 6 Varas distant Thence North Nine hundred Varas to a Stake from Which a Pine 30 inches diameter Marked A bears North 2° East 16 Varas distant Thence East Sixty three Varas To South West Corner of Mrs Tinsley's One Hundred Acre tract Six Hundred and Twenty-seven Varas following the South line of Mrs Tinsley's tract to its South East Corner a Stake from Which a pine 16 in dia Marked T bears East 1 Vara distant Thence South with the East line of the Bobo Survey Nine hundred Varas to the Beginning + To Have and to hold the above described tracts of land unto the aforesaid I Carroll Smith his heirs Executors administrators and assigns forever And we the Aforesaid Foster Bobo and Elizabeth Ann Bobo for ourselves our heirs Executors Admenistrators and assigns hereby by these presents Warrant and forever defend the above described Tracts of land against the claims of all and every Person or persons Whomsoever unto the aforesaid I Carroll Smith his heirs and assigns forever. In Testimony of Which we hereunto set our hands and affix our seralls (seals) in the County Aforesaid this the 11th day of Oct 1850 Eighteen hundred & fifty

Foster Bobo (Seal)
Elizabeth Ann Bobo (Seal)

In presence of. Silas Morgan
S B Morgan

State of Texas } Before me the undersigned County Clerk
Walker County } of Walker County Court this day personally appeared Silas Morgan Who is well Known to me and a Subscribing Witness to the foregoing deed dated 11th Oct 1850 from F Bobo & wife to I Carroll Smith and the said Silas Morgan after being first duly Sworn by me on his Oath says

State of Texas }
Walker County } Know all men by these presents that I. Foster Bobo of the State and County aforesaid for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred dollars to me in hand paid by James Abbott the receipt of which I hereby acknowledge have this day granted, bargained sold aliened released and conveyed and by these presents do grant bargain sell and convey unto the said James Abbott his heirs and assigns forever a certain tract or parcel of land lying and being situate in the County of Walker and bounded as follows Beginning at the North west corner of a tract of 200 acres sold to John Bell's a stake from which a pine 36 in dia marked J B bears N 34 East 7 varas distant. Thence South 306 varas to South East corner of a tract of 140 acres sold to Tuller and Jones. Thence East 1050 to North East corner of said survey. Thence South 340 varas. Thence East 286 varas. Thence North 646 varas to the South East Corner of John Bells tract Thence West with said survey 1336 varas to the beginning Containing one hundred English acres and being part of said Foster Bobos headright survey.
to have and to hold the aforesaid tract or parcel of land with the rights privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining or belonging to have and to hold the same

delivered to Sheriff Whitley

Seven Varas to an ash 10 inches diameter from Which a Lynn 10 in dia Marked A bears N 46° E 6 Varas distant Thence North Nine hundred Varas to a Stake from Which a Pine 30 inches diameter Marked A bears North 2° East 16 Varas distant Thence East Sixty three Varas To South West Corner of Mrs Ginsley's One Hundred Acre tract Six Hundred and Twenty-Seven Varas following the South line of Mrs Ginsley's tract to its South East Corner a Stake from Which a pine 16 in dia Marked I bears East 1 Vara distant Thence South with the East line of the Bobo Survey Nine hundred Varas to the Beginning To Have and to hold the above described tracts of land unto the aforesaid I Carroll Smith his heirs Executors administrators and assigns forever And we the aforesaid Foster Bobo and Elizabeth Ann Bobo for ourselves our heirs Executors Admenistrators and assigns hereby by these Presents Warrant and forever defend the above described Tracts of land against the claims of all and every Person or persons Whom soever unto the aforesaid I Carroll Smith his heirs and assigns forever In Testimony of Which we hereunto set our hands and affix our seralls (for such) in the County aforesaid this the 11th day of Oct 1830 Eighteen hundred & fifty

Foster Bobo (Seal)
Elizabeth Ann Bobo (Seal)

In presence of. Silas Morgan
J B Morgan

State of Texas } Before me the undersigned County Clerk
Walker County } of Walker County Court this day personally appeared Silas Morgan Who is well Known to me and a Subscribing Witness to the foregoing deed dated 11th Oct 1830 from F Bobo & Wife to I Carroll Smith and the said Silas Morgan after being first duly Sworn by me on his Oath says

Delivered to Sheriff Walker

State of Texas
Walker County } Know all men by these presents that I. Foster Bobo of the State and County aforesaid for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred dollars to me in hand paid by James Abbott the receipt of which I hereby acknowledge have this day granted, bargained sold aliened released and conveyed and by these presents do grant bargain sell and convey unto the said James Abbott his heirs and assigns forever a certain trach or parcel of land lying and being situate in the County of Walker and bounded as follows Beginning at the North west corner of a trach of 200 acres sold to John Bethia a stake from which a pine 36 in dia marked J B bears N 34 East 7 varas distant. Thence South 306 varas to South East corner of a trach of 140 acres sold to Tuller and Jones. Thence East 1050 to North East corner of said survey. Thence South 340 varas. Thence East 286 varas. Thence North 646 varas to the South East Corner of John Bethas trach Thence West with said survey 1336 varas to the beginning Containing one hundred English acres and being part of said Foster Bobos headright survey.
to have and to hold the aforesaid trach or parcel of land with the rights privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining or belonging to have and to hold the same clear from all incumbrance whatsoever - and I hereby for my heirs executors administrators and assigns warrant the said trach of land to be good genuine and valid grant from the Government of Texas and free from all incumbrance whatsover. In Testimony of which I hereby set my hand and scroll <for seal> this first day of December a. D 1846.

in presence of
John M. Wade
C. C. Edinburgh

Foster Bobo

State of Texas
Walker County } On this the 5th day of April 1847 Personally appeared before me C. C. Edinburgh known to me and a Citizen of said County who after being duly sworn by me states that he saw Foster Bobo the maker of this deed of conveyance execute the same for the consideration therein set forth and that he at the same time signed the same as witness. To which I certify under my official signature and seal of the County Court on the date above

Isaac McFary Clk C. C.
Walker County

Filed for Record April 5th 9 ock a. m. 1847
Recorded April 21st 12 ock m. 1847
Isaac McFary Clk C. C. W. Co.

clear from all incumbrance whatsoever - and I hereby for my-
heirs executors administrators and assigns warrant the said
track of land to be good genuine and valid grant from the Govern-
ment of Texas and free from all incumbrance whatsover. In
Testimony of which I hereby set my hand and scroll <for seal> this first
day of December a. D 1846.

in presence of
John M. Wade
C. C. Edinburgh

Foster Bobo

State of Texas
Walker County } On this the 5th day of Apri
1847 Personally appeared before me C. C. Edinburgh known to me
and a Citizen of said County who after being duly sworn by me states
that he saw Foster Bobo the maker of this deed of conveyance execute
the same for the consideration therein set forth and that he at
the same time signed the same as witness. To which I certify
under my official signature and seal of the County Court on
the date above

Isaac McGary Clk C. C.
Walker County

Filed for Record apri 5th 9 ock a. m. 1847
Recorded Apri 21st 12 ock m. 1847
Isaac McGary Clk C. C. W. Co.

John W Davidson Clk. C. C. W. Co

State of Texas } Know all men by these presents that We M J Wilson and
County of Walker } Elizabeth Wilson wife of him the said M J Wilson formerly
Elizabeth Bolo said Elizabeth Wilson being one of the Heirs of Susan Seals formerly
Susan Winsley of Walker County Texas for and in consideration of the sum of
five hundred and forty seven dollars and sixty six and two third cents to us in
hand paid the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have this day bargained
transferred and sold and do by these presents bargain transfer and sell unto
J L & J R Smith all rights title and interest which we have as Heirs
aforesaid in and to the Estate of Susan Seals formerly Susan Winsley of the County
of Walker and State of Texas and we the said M J Wilson and Elizabeth Wilson wife
of him the said Wilson who is heir as aforesaid do by these presents authorise and
empower the said J L & J R Smith to receive demand and receipt to L L Collins
Administrator of the Estate of Susan Seals formerly Susan Winsley for all claim
and demands which we the said M J Wilson & Elizabeth Wilson heirs as aforesaid
may have to said Estate or to receive and receipt in the same manner to any
Administrator of said Estate. In witness whereof we have hereunto set our
hands and seals for seals this the 11th day of Feby A D 1855 —

Witness M J Wilson (Seal)
A M Brand Elizabeth Ann Wilson (Seal)

clear from all incumbrance whatsoever - and I hereby for my-
heirs executors administrators and assigns warrant the said
track of land to be good genuine and valid grant from the Govern-
ment of Texas and free from all incumbrance whatsover. In
Testimony of which I hereby set my hand and scroll <for seal> this first
day of December A. D 1846.

in presence of
John M. Wade
C. C. Edinburgh

Foster Bobo

State of Texas
Walker County } On this the 5th day of Apri
1847 Personally appeared before me C. C. Edinburgh known to me
and a Citizen of said County who after being duly sworn by me states
that he saw Foster Bobo the maker of this deed of conveyance execute
the same for the consideration therein set forth and that he at
the same time signed the same as witness. To which I certify
under my official signature and seal of the County Court on
the date above

Isaac McGary Clk C. C.
Walker County

Filed for Record apri 5th 9 ock A. M. 1847
Recorded Apri 21st 12 ock M. 1847
Isaac McGary Clk C. C. W. Co.

John W Davidson Clk. C. C. W. Co

State of Texas } Know all men by these presents that We M G Wilson and
County of Walker } Elizabeth Wilson wife of him the said M G Wilson formerly
Elizabeth Bobo said Elizabeth Wilson being one of the Heirs of Susan Seals formerly
Susan Tinsley of Walker County Texas for and in consideration of the Sum of
five hundred and forty Seven dollars and Sixty six and two thirds Cents to us in-
hand paid the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have this day bargained
transferred and Sold and do by these presents bargain transfer and Sell unto
C L C Smith & S R Smith all rights title and interest which we have as Heirs
aforesaid in and to the Estate of Susan Seals formerly Susan Tinsley of the County
of Walker and State of Texas and we the said M G Wilson and Elizabeth Wilson wife
of him the said Wilson who is heir as aforesaid do by these presents authorise and
empower the said S R & S R Smith to receive demand and receipt to C L Collins
Administrator of the Estate of Susan Seals formerly Susan Tinsley for all claim
and demands which we the said M G Wilson & Elizabeth Wilson heirs as aforesa-
may have to said Estate or to receive and receipt in the same manner to any
Administrator of said Estate. In witness whereof we have hereunto set our
hands and Seals for Seals this the 11th day of Feby A D 1853 —

Witness
A M Branch
G W Capshaw

M G Wilson (Seal)
Elizabeth Ann Wilson (Seal)

The State of Texas } Before me John McCreary Chief Justice of the County
Walker County } Court of Walker County & State aforesaid this day personally
appeared M G Wilson and Elizabeth Wilson wife of said M G Wilson who are to
me well known parties to a certain deed on the proceeding page dated this day an
the said M G Wilson acknowledged the same to be his act and deed and that he
executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein mentioned —
and the said Elizabeth Wilson wife as aforesaid after having said deed explain
to her separate and apart from her said husband and having been privily examin
by me acknowledged the same to be her act and deed and that she freely and
voluntarily signed sealed and delivered the same and that she wished not
to retract it

Seal of Office

In Testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed
the Seal the Seal of said Court at Huntsville this the 11th day
of February A D 1853

John McCreary Chief Justice
of Walker County Court Texas

Note) 3d line from beginning words (wife of him the said M G Wilson) interlined
5th " " " " (and sixty six and two thirds cents) "

Filed Feby 11th 10 A M 1853 Recorded Feby 7th 3 P M 1853

Is this from you to Bill?

John R. & Eula Pilcher
29248 Tetrick Ave.
Lake Elsinore, CA 92330

J W Cupshaw

The State of Texas } Before me John McCreary Chief Justice of the County
Walker County } Court of Walker County & State aforesaid this day personally appeared M G Wilson and Elizabeth Wilson wife of Said M G Wilson who are to me well known parties to a Certain Deed on the preceding page dated this day and the Said M G Wilson acknowledged the Same to be his act and deed and that he executed the Same for the purposes and consideration therein mentioned and the Said Elizabeth Wilson wife as aforesaid after having Said deed explained to her Seperate and apart from her Said husband and having been privily Examined by me acknowledged the Same to be her act and deed and that she freely and voluntarily Signed Sealed and delivered the Same and that she wished not to retract it

Seal of Office

In Testimony whereof I have hereunto Set my hand and affixed the Seal the Seal of Said Court at Huntsville this the 11th day of February A D 1853

John McCreary Chief Justice
of Walker County Court Texas

Note) 3d line from beginning words (wife of him the Said M G Wilson) interlined
" " " " " (and sixty six and two third acres) "

Filed Feby 11th 10 A M 1853 Recorded Feby 7th 3 P M 1853

recollect.
Sworn to and subscribed before
me this 27th day Oct 1851 W. Page.
13 Isaac McGary Clk C.C. W.C.

Recorded Oct 29th 1851 The above list of claims, was ordered by the Court to be amended, by inserting, the claim of Isaac Sutton, for fourteen hundred and eighty dollars, dated the 25 January 1840 and interest from date, at the rate of five per cent per annum

Isaac McGary Clk
Recorded October 29th 1851. By John L Bryan D.C.
Isaac McGary C.C.C. W.C. By John L Bryan D.C.

The last will and testament of Foster Bobo Witnesseth that after the payment of all my just debts, I give to my wife all my estate, real and personal in trust and for the following uses, as my children respectively arrive at the age of twenty one years or marry, that she set apart to each of them the share to which each is entitled by law that is to say, a childs part of the one half of my property, the other half belonging to my wife. I hereby appoint my wife Elizabeth ann, my executrix and also testamentary guardian for my children and direct that the probate county court, have no other control over my estate, than the recording of my will, and receiving & recording an inventory of my estate, nor do I require her to give security for either of the trusts herein
150 named, unless she should marry again, in which event I direct that security be taken. Given under my hand and seal this 8 April 1850 Foster Bobo {seal}
The undersigned being called on for that purpose by the testator who signed & acknowledged the same in our presence do attest the same, H. Goatkum
Sam W Wybrants

County court, Walker county, Texas. H. Goatkum this day appeared in open court, and made oath that he saw Foster Bobo, sign and acknowledge the foregoing paper, as his last will & affiant with S W Wybrants were called upon by testator to witness it, which we did in his presence and in the presence of each other, at the time it bears date, he further swears that said testator, was of sound and disposing mind & memory, at the time of executing said will.
Subscribed & sworn this 27 Oct. 1851 H. Goatkum
in open court. H M Cavalb Chief Justice
I Elizabeth ann Bobo do solemnly swear, that the writing which has been presented for probate, is the last will and testament of

A TRUE COPY
I HEREBY CERTIFY, JAMES D. PATTON
COUNTY CLERK, WALKER COUNTY
BY _____ DEPUTY

Peter Bobo decd, so far as I know or believe, and that I will well and truly perform, all the duties of executrix of said will.

Sworn to and subscribed before me — Betsy ann Bobo

this Oct 27th 1851

John S Pepper JP

Recorded October 30th 1851 Isaac McGary, C.C.C.N.C By John S Pepper D.C.

I, Elizabeth ann Bobo do solemnly swear, that I will well and truly perform all the duties as testamentary guardian of the persons and estates of the minors Sarah, William Simpson, Harriet and Charles Edwin Bobo heirs at law of Peter Bobo

153 decd. — Betsy ann Bobo

Sworn to and subscribed before me

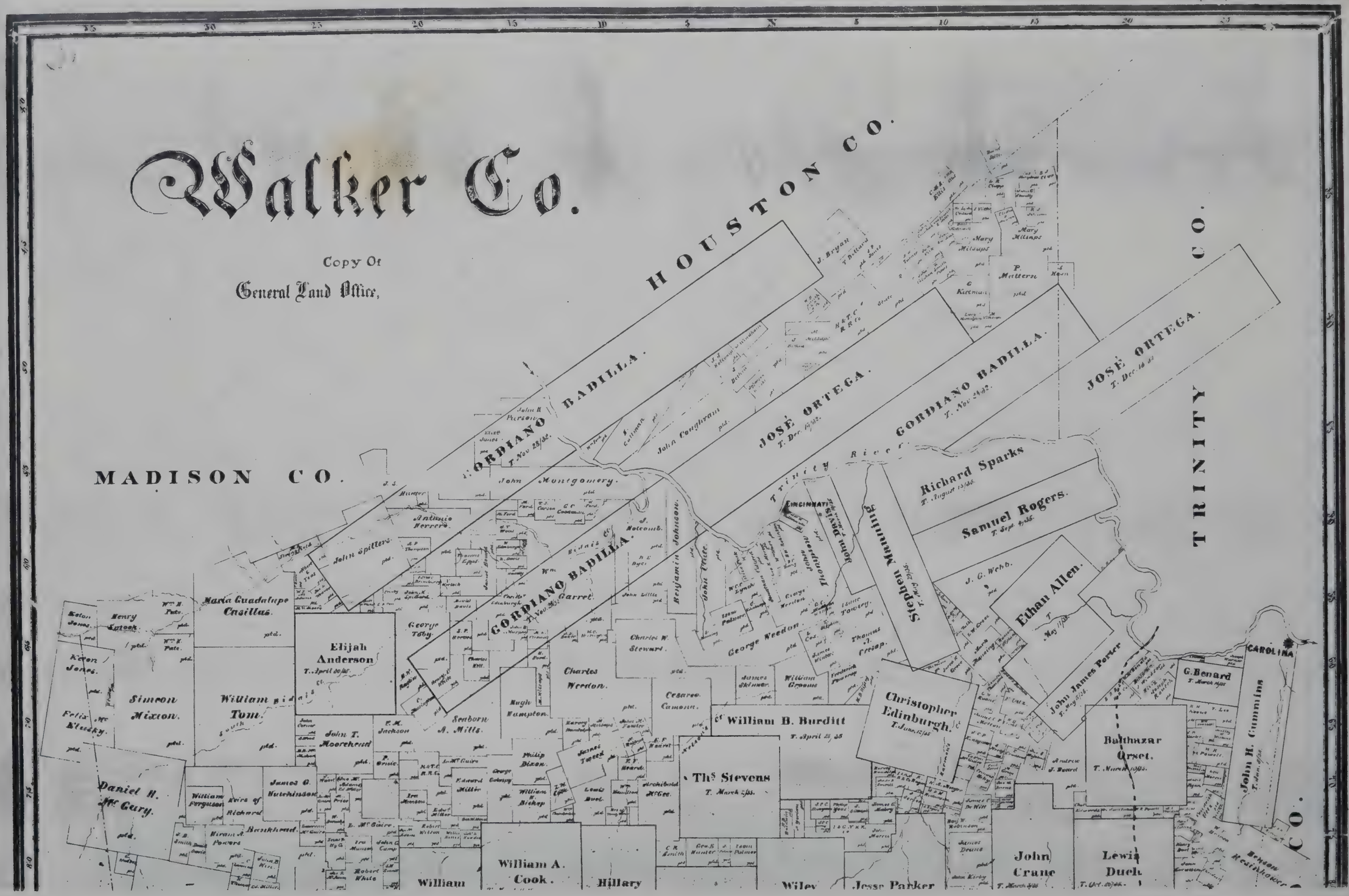
this the 27th Oct 1851

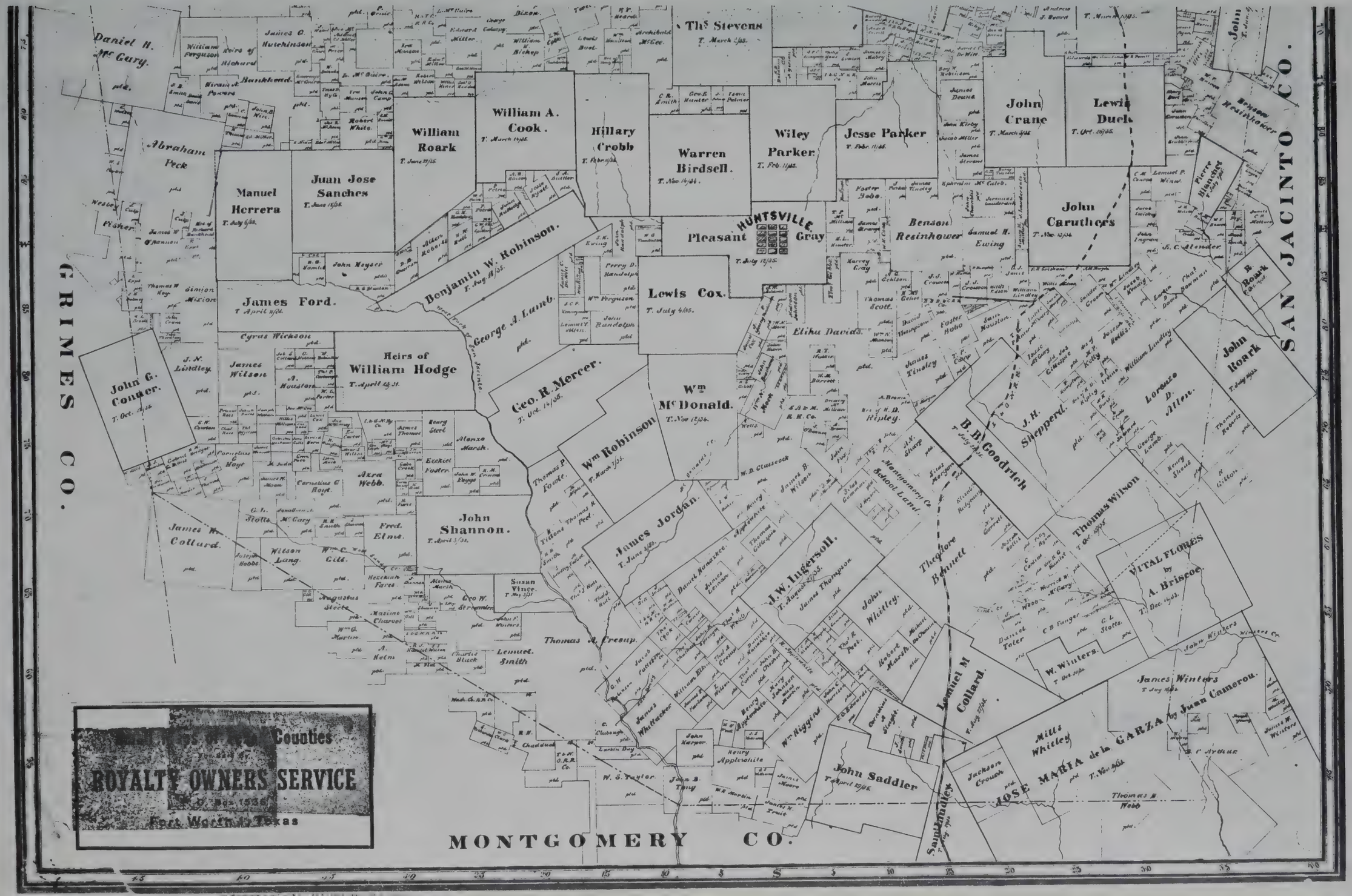
John S Pepper JP

Recorded Oct 30th 1851 Isaac McGary, C.C.C.N.C By John S Pepper D.C.

Will of William McClenny. I William McClenny late of the state of Virginia of I of Wight County and now in the county of Houston and state of Texas do make and publish this my last will and testament, hereby revoking and making void, all former wills, by me at any times heretofore made, and first I direct that my body be decently entered in the burying ground of the masonic lodge, according to the rights and ceremonies of said institution, and I further more direct, that my funeral be conducted in a manner corresponding with my estate, and situation in life, and as to such worldly estate, as it has pleased god to intrust me with, I dispose of the same as

152 follows, First I direct that all my funeral expenses and just debts be paid, as soon after my decease as possible; Secondly I direct that my negroes be hired out, and the first accruing from the hire, shall go to discharge the remainder of my debt due Mount Olivet Lodge No 25 State of Virginia I of Wight county. Thirdly I direct that all the money due me, by John Darden, I give to my daughter Unis Darden, together with a negro girl Mary which I gave to her, in or about the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and thirty five, Forthly. I [illegible] my negro boy Sampson to my son Zachariah T. W. McClenny [illegible] I give to my daughter Sarah M Hines the sum [illegible], which is to be raised by the hire of the negroes, together with [illegible] the money which is due me by Willis Hines. Fifthly I give to my daughter Polly S Darden in the county of Hines and state of Mississippia [illegible] living one negro girl Joanna Seventhly, I give Roda ann McClenny two negroes Barbery and Charles Henry, also one trunk feather bed and bedding. Eighthly, I give to my son Elijah C. McClenny one negro boy Abraham and one negro girl Rose, and also the guns, out of the stock of guns on hand, in case of his


Walker Co.
Copy Of
General Land Office,
HOUSTON CO.
MADISON CO.
TRINITY CO.
GORDIANO BADILLA.
JOSÉ ORTEGA.
GORDIANO BADILLA.
JOSÉ ORTEGA.
Trinity River
Richard Sparks
Samuel Rogers.
Ethan Allen.
Stephen Mauldin
John Davis
Thompson
Benjamin Johnson
John Trice
John Montgomery.
Antonio Herrera.
John Spillers.
Maria Guadalupe Casillas.
Henry Kynock
Keton Jones.
Felix McCleskey.
Simeon Mixon.
William Tom.
Elijah Anderson
T. April 20/56.
George Toby.
Charles Weedon.
Charles W. Stewart.
George Weedon
Thomas T. Crisp.
Christopher Edinburgh.
T. June 12/56
John James Porter
T. May 5/56.
G. Benard
T. March 1/56
CAROLINA
John H. Cummins
T. Jan. 1/56
Balthazar Orset.
T. March 1/55.
Lewis Duck
T. Oct. 20/56.
John Crane
T. March 1/56
Jesse Parker
Wiley
Hillary
William A. Cook.
William
Th^s Stevens
T. March 2/55.
Cr William B. Burditt
T. April 21/55
Cesareo Camonn.
Hugh Hampton.
Seaborn A. Mills.
John T. Moorehead
James G. Hutchinson
Daniel H. McGary.
William Ferguson
Heirs of Richard Berkhead
Hiram A. Powers
Robert White
Philip Dixon.
William H. Bishop
Edward Miller
Archibald McGee.
Lewis Buel.
Benjamin Johnson
Reason Rockhouse
Co.


GRIMES CO.
SAN JACINTO CO.
MONTGOMERY CO.
HUNTSVILLE
Daniel H. McGary
Abraham Peck
Manuel Herrera
Juan Jose Sanches
William Roark
William A. Cook
Hillary Crobb
Warren Birdsell
Wiley Parker
Jesse Parker
John Crane
Lewis Duck
John Caruthers
Benson Reinhower
Samuel H. Ewing
Pleasant Gray
Benjamin W. Robinson
James Ford
Lewis Cox
Eliku Davids
Heirs of William Hodge
Geo. R. Mercer
Wm Mc Donald
Wm Robinson
James Jordan
John Shannon
Susan Vince
Thomas A. Cresup
Lemuel Smith
J. W. Ingersoll
John Whitley
Lemuel M. Collard
John Saddler
Mills Whitley
JOSE MARIA de la GARZA by Juan Camerou
VITAL FLORES by A. Briscoe
Thomas Wilson
B. B. Goodrich
J. H. Shepperd
Lorenzo D. Allen
John Rorrk
John G. Conner
James W. Collard
Axra Webb
Fred. Elms
Wilson Lang
Cornelius C. Hoyt
Alonzo Marsh
Ezekiel Foster
Henry Steel
James Wilson
A. Houston
J. N. Lindley
Cyrus Wickson
Thomas P. Fowler
Thomas R. Peel
James B. Wilson
Montgomery Co. School Land
Theodore Bennett
Henry Applewhite
Jacksers Crouch
James Winters
W. Winters
Thomas M. Webb
Sam Houston
Benson Reinhower
Pierre Blanchard
Lemuel P. Wood
Samuel H. Ewing
Foster Hobo
Thomas Scott
Harvey Gray
Perry D. Randolph
John Randolph
Lemuel T. Allen
Wm Ferguson
Heirs of Richard Hankhead
James O. Hutchinson
William Ferguson
Hiram A. Powers
Robert White
Allen Roberts
John Hayes
Benjamin W. Robinson
George A. Lamb
Thomas W. Hay
Simion Mixon
Wesley Fisher
Thomas Steel
Alonzo Marsh
Cornelius C. Hoyt
Fred. Elms
Wilson Lang
Hezekiah Fares
Augustus Steele
Massino Chavez
Wm G. Martin
A. Helms
Charles Black
Geo W. Strawder
Wm C. Gill
G. L. Stotts
Joseph Hobbs
Wm Ferguson
John Randolph
Lemuel T. Allen
Henry Steel
Alonzo Marsh
Ezekiel Foster
John W. Boggs
Thomas Thomas
Cornelius C. Hoyt
Thomas P. Fowler
Thomas R. Peel
Wm Robinson
Wm Mc Donald
Geo. R. Mercer
Eliku Davids
Thomas Scott
Harvey Gray
Foster Hobo
Sam Houston
Benson Reinhower
Pierre Blanchard
Lemuel P. Wood
Samuel H. Ewing
Jacob Ewing
Lorenzo D. Allen
Thomas Roberts
Henry Shoals
Thomas Wilson
Daniel Toler
C. B. Fanger
G. L. Stotts
W. Winters
James Winters
Thomas M. Webb
Mills Whitley
Jackers Crouch
Samuel Hadley
John Saddler
Wm Higgins
Henry Applewhite
John Whitley
Robert Marsh
J. W. Ingersoll
James Thompson
Thomas Cresup
Lemuel Smith
Susan Vince
John Shannon
Fred. Elms
Axra Webb
James Jordan
James Whitecker
Thomas Wilson
B. B. Goodrich
J. H. Shepperd
Lorenzo D. Allen
John Rorrk

Survey Record Book C
38

Foster Bobo's
Field Notes.

February 13th, 1839.

Survey for Foster Bobo of 640 acres of land situated West of Harmon's Creek, being a part of the quantity of land to which he is entitled by virtue of a certificate No. 84. issued by the Board of Land Commissioners for the County of Montgomery: Beginning on the South boundary of S. Parker's survey of one league, at N. W. corner of his labor - a post from which a pine 12 in. dia. bears S. 71° W. 14 3/10 vas. dist.

varas
1000 Thence South with said survey To its S. W. corner
1900 To 2d corner — set post from which a sweet gum 12 in. dia. bears N. 55° E 5 4/10 vas. dist. and a black oak 14 in. dia. bears N. 86° W. 15 4/10 varas distant.

Thence West

1900 4/10 To 3d corner - set post from which a black jack 12 in. dia. bears N. 72° E. 3 4/10 vas. dist. and a black oak 20 in. dia. S. 86° W. 13 vas. dist.

Thence North

1900 Intersected S. Parker's survey - set post from which a post oak 24 in. dia. bears S. 74° E 17 4/10 varas distant; and a post-oak 20 in. dia bears S. 50° E 22 4/10 varas distant.

Thence East with said survey

1900 To the beginning. All the witness trees marked F B.

Smith Gammon Chain Bob S. Collard
Jairus Beaty Man Deputy Surveyor.

I, Bob S. Collard solemnly declare under oath of my office that the foregoing survey was made according to law, and that the limits, boundaries and courses are truly described in the above plat & field notes, and that the survey has been made since the 1st day of August last, and is a true copy taken from my field book Bob. S. Collard, D.S. M.C.

May 15, 1839. Recorded Oct 2d 1839.

Foster Bobo's
Field Notes

June the 5th, 1839
Survey for Foster Bobo of 640 acres of land, situated on the East San Jacinto, being the remainder or residue of the quantity of land to which he is entitled by virtue of a Certificate No. 84, issued by the Board of Land Commissioners for the County of Montgomery:
Beginning Corner - set post from which a a pine 18in. dia. bears N. 6° E 15 8/10 vas. dist. and a pine 18in. dia. bears S. 73° W. 7 2/10 vas. dist.
Thence N. 25° W
vas
815 To East San Jacinto - 6 vas wide - runs East
1900 8/10 To 2d Corner - set post from which a black oak 10in. dia. bears S. 73° E 15 2/10 vas. dist. and a black oak - in. dia. bears N. 66° W 6 4/10 vas. dist.
Thence North 65° E
1900 8/10 To 3d Corner 1567 varas S 3° 30' of B. Rizinhoover's S. E. corner - set post from which a post-oak 12in. dia. bears N. 63° W. 7 2/10 vas. dist. and a post oak 24in. dia bears S. 63° W. 15 varas distant
Thence South 25° E.
1900 8/10 To 4th Corner - set post from which a pine 12in. dia. bears S. 73° W. 8 8/10 vas. dist. and a pine 18in. dia. bears S. 42° W. 9 4/10 varas distant
Thence S. 65° W. on random line
1130 To East San Jacinto - 5 vas. wide - runs East
1895 To the beginning. Fell on the left of the post 10 varas.
Thence N. 65° 18' E. on true line
1895 To 4th Corner. All the witness trees marked F. B.
J. P. Bollard,
John Beaty } Chain } Dipt. Surveyor
Smith M. Gammon } men }
I, Job P. Bollard solemnly declare under

oath of my office that the foregoing survey was made according to law, and that the limits, boundaries and courses are truly described in the above plat and field notes, and that the survey has been made since the 1st day of August last. Job S. Collard, Depy Surveyor in the County of Montgomery

Montgomery 24th June, 1839.
Recorded Oct 2d, 1839

George Backman assignee of S. L. B. Jasper, assignee of Caleb Quinn

April 10th, 1839.

Survey for George Backman assignee of S. L. B. Jasper, he assignee of Caleb Quinn of 640 acres of land, situated on the waters of the South Bead, a branch of the Trinity river, being the quantity of land to which he is entitled by virtue of a certificate No. 519 issued to the said Caleb Quinn by the Board of Land Commissioners for the County of Brazoria: Beginning corner - set post from which a Spanish oak 20 in. dia bears N. 42° E. 5 8/10 vas dist. and an elm 12 in. dia bears N. 52° W 6 4/10 vas. dist.

Thence East

vas
5 65/10 Intersected a survey marked P O at its S. W corner following the line of the same
1900 8/10 To its corner - intersected L. D. Davis' survey a post from which a post oak 12 in. dia bears S. 13° E. 17 vas. dist. and a post oak 10 in. dia. bears S. 54° W. 16 vas. dist.

Thence South with said survey

5 69/10 To its corner
1900 0/ To 3d corner - set post from which a post oak 14 in dia. bears N. 39° W. 22 vas. dist. and a pine 16 in. dia. bears N. 6° W. 11 4/10 vas. dist.

Thence West

1900 5/10 To 4th corner - set post from which a post oak 24 in. dia. bears N. 48° W. 12 2/10 vas. dist. and a black jack 10 in. dia

Mark and Brand Record. Montgomery County.

Number	Date of Registration.	Name of Owner.	RESIDENCE.	To whom Sold, Residence and Remarks.	MARKS & BRANDS Marks.	MARKS & BRANDS Brands.	PLACE OF BRANDS.
1	April 26 1838	Burney William				VM	
2	January 15 1839	Burney Simon					
3	March 13	Barrett Sidney				SB	
4	May 2 1842 Hannah & Bradbury	Hannah & Bradbury				HD	
5	July 19 1842	Jared J. Bainard				B	Left side of the anim
6	Feb 26 1842	Baker Robert				J	
7	" "	Brooks S.W.				B	
8	March 31st 1843	Bobo Foster				F	
9	24 Aug 1844	Bader Elgelbert				E.B.	
10	May 16 1847	John H Bloomfield				D	
11	Nov 4 1848	Betts J.S					
12	April 27 1845	Boston H.B.					
13	Oct 4 1849	Boston Mary C				MB	
14	Nov 7 1850	Betts C.F.				O2	
15	June 14 1853	Bradley				LB	
16	April 18 1854	Burden J.S.				B9	
17	June 14 1854	Brown Joseph M				MB	
18	March 21 1855	Minter Betts C & Betts				BS	
19	May 8 1855	Bell J.H.				HB	
20	May 29 1855	Bridges William				BB	
21	May 30 1855	Briggs J.P.				PB	
22	Oct 1858	Burden Mary	MB			MB	
23	Oct 26 1858	Bailey J.M.				HX	
24	Nov 16 1858	Bay A.F.				AF	
25	Aug 4 1858	Betts Charlotte		Transferred to John M Field and Recorded.		CD	
26	[illegible]	J. Bell		Transferred to [illegible]		JB	

Deed BK. L

In Testimony of which I have hereto set my hand and affixed my Scroll as my Seal this the Second day of February A.D 1846

signed sealed and delivered in presence of
Sal. W. Park
George W. Mason

J. M. Kellet (Seal)

Republic of Texas
County of Montgomery } Before me W. H. Fowler Clerk of the County Court and Recorder of deeds &c in and for said County came and personally appeared George W Mason who is a Citizen well known to me, and being sworn under oath deposeth and states that he saw J. M. Kellet sign by scroll seal and deliver this foregoing Instrument of Writing on the day of the date thereof, and declared in the presence of this Witness and S. W. Park the other subscribing Witness that the same was executed for all the purposes therein mentioned and enumerated — To authenticate which for record I have hereunto set my hand & Seal of Office 4 february 1846

(Seal) Co. Ct. Mo. Co. Filed 4th February 1846 W H Fowler Clk C.C. M.C

and recorded 5th February 1846
W H Fowler Clk C.C. M.C —

Foster Bobo & wife
— to —
Jos. Jones & Henry Fuller

Republic of Texas
Montgomery County } This Indenture made and entered into this Seventieth day of October in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty five, between Foster Bobo, and Elizabeth his wife of the one part, and Joseph Jones, and Henry Fuller (as tenants in common) of the other part, and all of County of Montgomery and the Republic of Texas of the other part — Witnesseth that the said Foster Bobo and his wife Elizabeth, for and in Consideration of the sum of one Hundred Dollars to them in hand paid by the said Joseph Jones and Henry Fuller the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath given granted bargained and sold, and by these presents doth give & grant, bargain and sell, alien release convey and confirm, unto the said Joseph Jones and Henry Fuller as tenants in common, their Heirs and assigns, one certain parcel or Tract of Land, lying and being in the County of Montgomery and Republic of Texas — known as part of said Foster Bobo Head-right, situate in Montgomery County on the Waters of Trinity River — Beginning at said Bobo's south West Corner as designated by his Patent — Thence North seven hundred and fifty one varas to a post from which a lime twelve inches in diameter marked

— over —

J bears S 67 E six varas distant, and a pine fourteen inches in diameter marked I bears S 9 E six varas distant — Thence East ten hundred and fifty one varas to a post (third Corner); from which a pine eight inches in diameter marked J bears S 22 E one and 8/10 varas distant and a Black jack six inches in diameter marked I bears S 60 W two and 2/10 varas distant — Thence South seven hundred and forty six varas, intersecting the South boundary line of said Bobo Survey to a post from which a pedvar eighteen inches in diameter marked J bears S 62 W two varas, and a pine fourteen inches in diameter marked I bears N 48 W seven and 6/10 varas distant — Thence West ten hundred and fifty one varas to the Beginning — containing one hundred and forty acres of Land (be the same more or less) to have and to hold the said described Parcel or Tract of Land, with all and singular the improvements hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining, to them the said Joseph Jones and Henry Fuller their heirs and assigns, to their only, proper use behoof and benefit as an Indefeasible Inheritance in fee simple —

And the said Foster Bobo with his wife Elizabeth Bobo for themselves their heirs, Executors or administrators do covenant promise and agree to and with the said Joseph Jones and Henry Fuller their Heirs and assigns that the Title to the above described premises, in the County of Montgomery and Republic of Texas, as aforesaid, they will warrant and forever defend against the Title Claim and demand, of all and every person or persons whatsoever setting up title to the same — either in Law or equity — In Witness whereof the said Foster Bobo and Elizabeth his wife have hereunto set their names and affixed their Crawls in place of a Seal the day and Year above written —

Signed sealed and delivered in presesents of us on the day it bears date

Foster Bobo (LS)

Elizabeth Bobo (LS)

Republic of Texas
County of Montgomery

Before me Saml. D Hay a Notary Public in and for said County on this the 18th day of October 1845 personally came Foster Bobo, whose signature appears to the above Deed of Conveyance, and who to me is personally well known and "and" acknowledged that he signed sealed and delivered the same as his proper act and deed, and for the purposes therein specified — And at the same time came Elizabeth Bobo, wife of the said Foster whose signature also appears to the above Deed of conveyance who to me is also well known, and acknowledged in the absence of her said Husband, that she signed sealed and delivered the same as her voluntary act and deed, and without the fear or threats of her said Husband —

Given under my hand and notarial Seal the day and Year above written —

Saml. D Hay

Seal Notarial Ac. Co

Filed 31st December 1845
and recorded 25 January 1846
M Fowler Clk, C C Mc

Deed Samuel McHaney to Hooper

Know all men by these presents that we the undersigned Foster Bobo and Elizabeth Bobo his wife of the County of Montgomery Texas for and in consideration of the sum of Fifty dollars to us in hand paid by Susan Ginsley of said County and Republic the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have this day bargained and sold and by these presents do hereby bargain sell alien convey and confirm unto the said Susan Ginsley the following described tract or parcel of Land situate lying and being in the said County of Montgomery and bounded as follows to wit Beginning at the North West corner of Jesse Parkers Headright Labor Survey being the Survey on which the said Susan Ginsley at present resides which is also the North East corner of Foster Bobo's headright Survey thence West following the South line of Jesse Parkers headright League of Land five hundred and sixty four and five tenths Varas to a corner to be made on the North line of said Foster Bobos Survey thence South One Thousand Varas to the third corner thence East five hundred and sixty four and five tenths Varas to the South West corner of the Labor Survey of Jesse Parker thence North with said Labor Survey One Thousand Varas to the beginning Containing One hundred Acres To have and to hold the said tract of Land together with all and singular the Appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining to the said Susan Ginsley and to her heirs in fee simple forever And we the said Foster Bobo and Elizabeth Bobo do hereby for Ourselves Our heirs Executors Administrators and Assigns covenant and agree to and with the said Susan Ginsley her heirs Executors Administrators and assigns forever to Warrant and defend the title to the above described premises or tract of Land against the Claim of all persons whatsoever both in Law ~~and~~ or in equity In Testimony whereof we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals which we use and recognize as our seals this the 20th day of October in the Year of our Lord One Thousand eight hundred and forty five

Foster Bobo (S)
Elizabeth Bobo (S)

Republic of Texas
County of Montgomery } Before me Saml McHaney a Notary Public in and for said County on this the 20th day of October 1845 personally came Foster Bobo whose name appears to the above deed of conveyance and who to me is personally well known and acknowledged that he signed sealed and delivered the same as his proper act and deed for the purposes therein specified and at the same time came Elizabeth Bobo wife of the said Foster whose name also appears to the said instrument of conveyance and who to me is personally well known and acknowledged that she voluntarily signed sealed and delivered the same as her proper act and deed for the purposes therein specified Given under my hand and Notarial Seal the day and year above written. (Seal) Saml McHaney

Filed Dec 16th 5 P.M. 1848 Recorded Nov 21st 5 P.M. 1848 Wm M. Perry Clerk C.C.M.C.

he done it for the purposes and considerations therein mentioned

Seal Office — Which I certify by signature and seal of Office at office in Huntsville this 16th day of Decr 1848

Isaac McGary Clk

Filed Decr 16th 4 P.M. 1848 Recorded Decr 21st 11 A.M. 1848

Isaac McGary Clk C.C.M.C.

Know all men by these presents that we the undersigned Foster Bobo and Elizabeth Bobo his wife of the County of Montgomery Texas for and in consideration of the sum of Fifty dollars to us in hand paid by Susan Ginsley of said County and Republic the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have this day bargained and sold and by these presents do hereby bargain sell alien convey and confirm unto the said Susan Ginsley the following described tract or parcel of Land situate lying and being in the said County of Montgomery and bounded as follows To wit Beginning at the North West corner of Jesse Parkers Headright Labor Survey being the survey on which the said Susan Ginsley at present resides which is also the North East corner of Foster Bobo's headright Survey thence West following the South line of Jesse Parkers headright League of Land five hundred and sixty four and five tenths varas to a corner to be made on the North line of said Foster Bobos Survey thence South One Thousand Varas to the third corner thence East five hundred and sixty four and five tenths varas to the South West corner of the Labor Survey of Jesse Parker thence North with said Labor Survey One Thousand Varas to the beginning Containing One hundred Acres To have and to hold the said tract of land together with all and singular the appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining to the said Susan Ginsley and to her heirs in fee simple forever And we the said Foster Bobo and Elizabeth Bobo do hereby for ourselves our heirs Executors Administrators and assigns covenant and agree to and with the said Susan Ginsley her heirs Executors Administrators and assigns forever to warrant and defend the title to the above described premises or tract of Land against the claims of all persons whatsoever both in Law and or in equity In Testimony whereof we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our scrolls which we use and recognize as our seals this the 20th day of October in the Year of our Lord One Thousand eight hundred and forty five

Foster Bobo (S)

Elizabeth Bobo (S)

Republic of Texas
County of Montgomery } Before me Saml D. Hay a Notary Public in and for said County on this the 20th day of October 1845 personally came Foster Bobo whose name appears to the above deed of conveyance and who to me is personally well known and acknowledged that he signed sealed and delivered the same as his proper act and deed for the purposes therein specified and at the same time came Elizabeth Bobo wife of the said Foster whose name also appears to the said Instrument of conveyance and who to me is personally well known and acknowledged that she voluntarily signed sealed and delivered the same as her proper act and deed for the purposes therein specified Given under my hand and Notarial Seal the day and year above written. (Seal)

Saml D. Hay

Filed Decr 16th 5 P.M. 1848 Recorded Decr 21st 5 P.M. 1848 Isaac McGary Clk C.C.M.C.

Deed Bk L

200.

Foster Bobo & wife
to
Littleton Seals.

Republic of Texas
Montgomery County } Know all men by these presents that we Foster Bobo, and his wife Elizabeth Bobo, citizens of the County and Republic aforesaid, in Consideration of the Sum of Eight hundred Dollars, to us in hand paid by Littleton Seals, of said County and Republic, the Receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have granted bargained sold and released, and by these presents do grant bargain sell and release, unto the said Littleton Seals his heirs or assigns forever one hundred and forty Acres of Land, situate and described as follows — In Montgomery County, on the East San Jacinto - Beginning at a post from which a pine 18 inches Diameter bears North 6° East 15 varas, and another 18 inches Diameter bears South 73° West 5 2/10 vs. Thence North 25° West eight hundred and fifteen varas to East San Jacinto 6 varas wide runs East - at nineteen hundred and 5/10 varas the second Corner, a post from which a Black Oak 10 inches Diameter bears South 73° East 15 varas - and another — inches Diameter bears North 66° West 6 6/10 varas — Thence North 65° East nineteen hundred and 8/10 varas to the 3d Corner - being 1567 varas South 36° 30' East from B Rigenhover's South East Corn, a post from which a post Oak 12 inches Diameter bears North 63° West 10 varas, and another 24 inches Diameter bears South 63° West 15 varas Thence South 25° East nineteen hundred 8/10 varas to the 4th Corner — a post from which a pine 12 inches in Diameter bears South 73° West 18 10 varas, and pine 18 inches Diameter bears South 42° West 9 6/10 varas - Thence South 65° West on a random line Eleven hundred and thirty varas to the East San Jacinto 5 varas wide, Course East, Eighteen hundred and ninety five varas to the place of Beginning - fell left from the post 10 varas - Thence North 65. 15 East on a true line Eighteen hundred and ninety five varas to the 4th Corner - bearing trees marked F.B. Together with all and singular the rights members hereditaments, and appurtenances to the same belonging or in any wise incident or appertaining. To have and to hold all and singular the premises above mentioned unto the said Littleton Seals his heirs and assigns forever — And we the said Foster Bobo and his wife Elizabeth Bobo, do hereby bind ourselves our heirs Executors and Administrators, to warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto the said Littleton Seals his heirs and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof under us —

In Testimony whereof we have hereunto set our hands and Seals by way of Seals this 25th day of October A.D. 1845

Foster Bobo (Seal)
Elizabeth Bobo (Seal)

OVER

Republic of Texas
County of Montgomery } Before me Saml. D Hay a Notary Public in and for said County, on this the 25th day of April 1845 personally came Foster Robo whose name appears to the above instrument of writing, and who to me is personally well known and acknowledged that he signed sealed and delivered the same as his proper act and deed and for the purposes therein specified —
And at the same time came Elizabeth Robo whose signature also appears, who is also well known to me as the wife of the said Foster who being examined seperately and apart from her said husband, acknowledged that without the fear or threats of the said Foster she voluntarily signed sealed and delivered the same as her proper act and deed and for the purposes therein specified —

Seal Notarial Co.

Given under my hand & Notarial Seal the day and above written —

Saml. D Hay —

Filed 13th April 1846
And recorded 14th April 1846
Wm Fowler Clk C C

Peter Wilson to Adeline D Taylor —	Republic of Texas County of Harris —

Know all men by these presents that I Peter Wilson of the aforesaid County have this day bargained and sold given granted and conveyed to Adeline D Taylor of the County of Montgomery Republic aforesaid, for and in consideration of the sum of Fourteen hundred Dollars, to me in hand paid the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, All that certain Tract or parcel of Land known as the Residence of Nathan Taylor deceased lying and being in Montgomery County Republic aforesaid being part of the Head right League of Isaac Jackson containing two hundred and fifty eight and one third acres of Land — together with one hundred acres of Land adjoining purchased of John D Andrews, together with all the appurtenances and improvements thereunto belonging or any wise appertaining —
To have and to hold all and singular the above described Land to her her heirs and assigns forever — Hereby warranting and defending only such Title as is vested in me from a Conveyance made to me by Nathan Taylor her deceased husband, and no other, this being a quit claim —
As witness my hand and Seal with Seroll

— Over —

State of Texas } Before me the undersigned, Clerk of Walker Co.
Walker County } Court, personally appeared B. H. Jackson the maker of this foregoing Bond who is well known to me and to me acknowledged that he had subscribed and executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein mentioned.

(Seal of Office)

To which I certify by signature and seal of Office at Office in Huntsville, this 3d day of March 1849.

Isaac McGary, Clk

Note— On page 1, the word "fourth" is erased, and the word "Third" interlined
Filed March 5th 1849, 7 A.M. Recorded March 26th 1849, 4 P.M.

Isaac McGary Clk. W.C.C.

The State of Texas
Montgomery County } This indenture made and executed on this the 29th day of July in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and forty six, between Susan Seal, of the County and State aforesaid, on the one part, and Elizabeth Ann Bobo, of the State and County aforesaid on the other part, Witnesseth

That the said Susan Seal, for and in consideration of the natural affection which she bears to said Elizabeth Ann Bobo, has bargained, sold, alienated and conveyed and do by these presents bargain, sell and convey by Deed of Gift unto Elizabeth Ann Bobo, her heirs and assigns forever in fee simple, a certain tract and parcel of Land, situate, lying and being in the County of Montgomery and State of Texas aforesaid, and bounded as follows: Beginning at the South West corner of a tract of land belonging to Johnathan J Curtis and running from thence North fifty nine and one fourth degrees East ninety two and a half poles to a stake; thence South thirty and three fourth degrees East one hundred and forty one and three sevenths poles to a stake; thence South fifty nine and a fourth degrees West one hundred and eighty one poles to a stake on J Tinsley's western line; thence North thirty and three fourth degrees West with said J. Tinsley's line one hundred and forty one and three sevenths poles to a stake; thence North fifty nine and one fourth degrees East, Eighty Eight and a half poles to the beginning, containing one hundred and fifty Acres, and is distant from Huntsville about five miles S. E and surveyed by Richard Hazlewood the 28th day of November A. D. 1845. To have and to hold the above named land unto the said Elizabeth Ann Bobo and her heirs and assigns forever in fee simple, free from myself, my heirs and assigns or any person or persons whomsoever claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seroll which I use as my seal, this 29th day of July A. D. 1846

Susan Seale (Seal)

In presence of David G. Tinsly,
Thomas P. Camp
Emily J. Camp

State of Texas }

Book 1.

Delivered to Sheriff Whitley

State of Texas }
Walker County } Know all men by these presents that I Foster Bobo of the State and County aforesaid for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred dollars to me in hand paid by James Abbott the receipt of which I hereby acknowledge have this day granted, bargained sold aliened released and conveyed and by these presents do grant bargain sell and convey unto the said James Abbott his heirs and assigns forever a certain trach or parcel of land lying and being situate in the County of Walker and bounded as follows Beginning at the North west corner of a trach of 200 acres sold to John Betha a state from which a pine 36 in diar marked J B bears N 34 East 7 varas distant. Thence South 306 varas to South East corner of a trach of 140 acres sold to Tuller and Jones. Thence East 1050 to North East corner of said survey Thence South 340 varas Thence East 286 varas. Thence North 646 varas to the South East Corner of John Betha's trach Thence West with said survey 1336 varas to the beginning Containing one hundred English acres and being part of said Foster Bobo's headright survey.
to have and to hold the aforesaid trach or parcel of land with the rights privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining or belonging to have and to hold the same clear from all incumbrance whatsoever - and I hereby for my heirs executors administrators and assigns warrant the said trach of land to be good genuine and valid grant from the Government of Texas and free from all incumbrance whatsover. In Testimony of which I hereby set my hand and seal (for seal) this first day of December a. D 1846.

in presence of } Foster Bobo
John M. Wade }
C. C. Edinburgh }

State of Texas }
Walker County } On this the 5th day of April 1847 Personally appeared before me C. C. Edinburgh known to me and a Citizen of said County who after being duly sworn by me states that he saw Foster Bobo the maker of this deed of Conveyance execute the same for the consideration therein set forth and that he at the same time signed the same as witness. To which I certify under my official signature and seal of the County Court on the date above

Isaac McGary Clk C. C.
Walker County

Filed for Record April 5th 9 ock a. M. 1847
Recorded April 21st 12 ock M. 1847
Isaac McGary Clk C. C. W. Co.

The State of Texas
Waller County } Know all men by these presents that I, Littleton Beale in consideration of the sum of Nine hundred dollars to me in hand paid by John T Vann of said County and State aforesaid the receipt whereof is heare acknowledg have granted, bargained sold and released and by these presents do grant bargain sell and release unto John T. Vann his heirs and assigns forever Six hundred and forty acres of land situate and described as follows in Waller County on East San Jacinto. Beginning at a post from which a Pine 18 inches diameter bears North 6° East 15 varas and another 18 inches diameter bears South South 73° West 5 7/10 vrs. thence North 25° West Eight hundred and fifteen varas to East San Jacinto 6 varas wide runs East at nineteen hundred + 8/10 varas the 2d corner a post from which a Black Oak 10 inches diameter bears South 73° East 15 varas and another - inches diameter bears North 66° West 6 9/10 varas thence North 65° East nineteen hundred + 8/10 varas to the 3d corner being 1567 varas South 3030 East from B. Rosenhovers South East corner a post from which a post oak 12 inches diameter bears North 63° West 7 7/10 varas and another 24 inches diameter bears South 63° West 15 varas thence South 25° East nineteen hundred 8/10 varas to the 4th corner. a post from which a pine 12 inches diameter bears South 73° West 8 8/10 varas and a pine 18 inches diameter bears South 42° West 9 9/10 varas thence South 65° West on a random line Eleven hundred and thirty varas to the East San Jacinto 5 varas wide course East Eighteen hundred and ninety five varas to the place of beginning fell left from the post 10 varas thence North 65 7/8 East on a true line Eighteen hundred & ninety five varas to the 4th corner. bearing trees marked FB together with all and singular the rights members hereditaments and appurtenances to the same belonging or in anywise incident or appertaining to have and to hold all and singular the premises above mentioned unto the said John T Vann his heirs and assigns forever and I the said Littleton Beale do hereby bind myself my heirs executors and administrators to Warrant and forever defend all and singular the said premises unto the said John T. Vann his heirs and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof under me. In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my name and scrawle by way of seal this the 12th day of March 1847

Test Saunders R. Vann
Arnold Beale

Littleton Beale <LS>

State of Texas
Waller County } Before me Isaac McGary Clerk of the County Court of said County Personally appeared Arnold Beale known to me dud citizen of the State of Alabama who after being duly sworn by me states that he saw Littleton Beale whose name appears to the foregoing <over>

deed of Conveyance as the maker sign seal and deliver the same for the consideration therein set forth. To which I certify under my official signature and seal of the County Court this April 1st 1847.

Isaac McGary. Clk C.C.
Walker County

Filed for Record April 1st 11 ock A.M. 1847
Recorded April 16th 4 Oclk P.M. 1847
Isaac McGary Clk C.C. W Co

State of Texas
County of Walker } This Indenture made this the first day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand Eight hundred and forty seven between Alethea J Urban of the town of Huntsville County and State aforesaid of the first part and Lois A. Merritt of the town County and State aforesaid of the second part Witnesseth that the said party of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of Two hundred & fifty dollars to her in hand paid by the said party of the second part the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged have granted bargained and soed and by these presents do grant bargain and sell alien release convey and confirm unto the said party of the second part her heirs Executors administrators and assigns all these certain pieces and parcels of land situate in the town of Huntsville and County and State aforesaid known and described as lots Number two hundred and seventy eight two hundred and Eighty two and two hundred and eighty one in Block Number thirty three lot number two hundred and seventy eight fronting on Washington Street one hundred feet front and runs back two hundred feet lot number two hundred and eighty one fronts one hundred feet on Burton Street and runs back one hundred and fifty feet. Lot number two hundred and eighty two fronts one hundred feet on Burton Street and one hundred and fifty feet on Washington Street. The three lots containing by estimation one acre of land. For further description see folio 22 & 23 Book A of the Record of Deeds & C of Walker County.

To have and to hold the said lots pieces or parcels of land with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining to her the said party of the second part her heirs Executors administrators and assigns to her only proper benefit and behoof forever. And the said Aletha J. Urban for herself and her heirs executors administrators and assigns do covenant promise and agree to and with said Lois A. Merritt her heirs executors administrators & assigns that the title of the aforesaid lots pieces or parcels of land she will forever warrant and defend against the claim or demand of all and every person or persons whomsoever setting up title or claim to the same either in Law or Equity. In witness whereof the said Alethea J. Urban has hereunto affixed her signature and scroll in place of her seal <to page 191>

the place of beginning containing Ninety Six and two tenths acres To have and to hold the above tract of land together with all and singular the rights uses tenements hereditaments and appurtenances to the same in any manner or wise incident or appertaining to the whole and sole use of said Lindley his heirs and assigns forever And I do further warrant the same from any person or persons lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof In Testimony whereof I have hereto subscribed my name and affixed my seale for seal this the 19th February AD 1849

John his + mark Sadler (Seal)

The State of Texas
County of Walker } Before me personally came John Sadler who to me is well known and in my presence by mark signed and by seale sealed the forgoing deed of conveyance stating that he had executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein stated. To certify which I hereto sign my name and affix my seal Notarial this the 20th Feby A D 1849

(Seal of Office)

John S. Befler Notary Public
Walker County

Filed March 2d A D 1849 Recorded March 19th A D 1849
Isaac McGary Clk R 1066

This Indenture, made this the 12 day of December A. D. 1848 between John F. Vann, of Walker County, State of Texas and Littleton Seal, of Pike County, State of Alabama, Witnesseth, that the said Van for and in consideration of the sum of five hundred dollars has this day bargained and sold and by these presents does bargain and sell unto the said Seal a certain tract or parcel of land lying and being situate on the East Sarjacinto in the said Walker County, being the same land conveyed to Van by the said Seal the 19th day of March, A. D. 1847 Recorded in Book A. of Deeds, page 189 of Walker Records in which record the boundaries are set forth, the said Seal to have and to hold the aforesaid tract of land with all its appurtenances to himself, his heirs and assigns forever. This Deed is given by the said Van to the said Seal as a Mortgage to secure the said Seal in the payment of two several promissory Notes, bearing even date herewith, the first for two hundred dollars due the 25th of December 1849, bearing interest from date The other due the 25th of December A D 1850, bearing interest from the 1st of January 1850 which said Notes are owing from the said Van to the said Seal Now if the said Van shall well and truly discharge said Notes at the time they become due, then this indenture is to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and liable to be foreclosed at any time thereafter at the pleasure of the said Seal. Signed, sealed and delivered the day and date above written in

John F. Vann, seal

the presence of

E. W. Banton
E. A. Rendfro } Witnesses

State of Texas
Walker County } Before me the undersigned Clerk of Walker County Court, personally appeared E. W. Banton a subscribing witness to this foregoing instrument who is well known to

Satisfied & cancelled Jan 11 1851
W. Bee Evans
Atty for L. Seal

ians will forever Warrant and defend the title of the same unto the said J P Glass his heirs Executors Administrators and assigns forever In Testimony Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed My Seal as my seal this 5th day of October A D 1850

In presence of
Jno Birrade
Wm Safder

A J Stevens (Seal)

State of Texas
Walker County

Before me the undersigned County Clerk of Walker County Come this day personally appeared A J Stevens whose Signature appears to the forgoing deed of Conveyance as the Maker thereof To J P Glass the said Stevens being well Known to me to me Acknowledged that he had Subscribed and Executed the same for the uses purposes and Consideration therein Mentioned Go which I Certify by Signature and seal of Office At Office in Huntsville This 14th day of October A D 1850

(Seal of Office)

Isaac M Gary Clk

Filed Oct 15th 10 A M 1850 Recorded Nov 5th 5 P M 1850

State of Texas
County of Walker

Know all men by these presents that we Foster Robs and Elizabeth his wife of the State and County aforesaid for and in Consideration of the sum of Three Hundred dollars to us in hand paid by Hurrell Smith of the State and County aforesaid the receipt of which is hereby Acknowledged have this day granted bargained Sold aleened Release and Conveyed and by these presents do grant bargain Sell aliene release and Convey unto the aforesaid Hurrell S

his heirs Executors administrators and assigns forever
The two following described tracts or parcels of land viz One tract
of Two hundred acres a part of the headright of said
Hosler Bobo bounded as follows Beginning at the North-
West corner of the Six hundred and forty acre survey of
said Bobo Known as his upper Six hundred and forty Acre
survey about two and One fourth Miles North East from
the Town of Huntsville also State from which a Post Oak
20 in dia Marked H. B. bears South 80° East 13 Varas distant
Thence East with North line of the Bobo Survey thirteen hun-
dred and thirty six Varas to the North West Corner of Susan
Finsleys One hundred Acre tract a Post from which a Post
Oak 14 in dia bears West 8 Varas distant Thence South with
Mrs Finsleys Survey Eight hundred and forty four Varas a
Stake from which a pine 24 in dia Marked A bears South
53° West 1 two Varas distant Thence West thirteen hundred
and thirty six Varas intersects the West line of the Bobo
Survey a Stake from which a Black Jack 8 in dia Marked
A bears East 3 Varas distant and a pine 20 in dia Marked X
bears North 9° West 5 Varas distant Thence North Eight hundred
and forty four Varas to the Beginning Also an other tract cont-
aining One hundred Acres being Also a part of the said tract
of Six hundred and forty Acres of land belonging to said Hosler
Bobo bounded as follows Beginning at the South West corner of
Hosler Bobos Six hundred and forty Acre tract Thence West following
the South line of Hosler Bobos tract Six hundred and twenty-
seven Varas to an ash 10 inches diameter from which a Gum 10
in dia Marked A bears N 46° E 6 Varas distant Thence North
Nine hundred Varas to a Stake from which a Pine 30 inches
diameter Marked A bears North 2° East 16 Varas distant Thence
East Sixty three Varas to South West Corner of Mrs Finsleys One
Hundred Acre tract Six Hundred and Seventy-seven Varas foll-
owing the South line of Mrs Finsleys tract to its South East
Corner a Stake from which a pine 16 in dia Marked T bears
East 1 Vara distant Thence South with the East line of the
Bobo Survey Nine hundred Varas to the Beginning Ft Hosler
and to hold the above described tracts of land unto the afores-
aid J Carroll Smith his heirs Executors administrators and
assigns forever And we the aforesaid Hosler Bobo and Eliza-
beth Ann Bobo for ourselves our heirs Executors administrators
and assigns hereby by these presents warrant and forever
defend the above described tracts of land against the claims
of all and every Person or persons whom soever unto the aforesaid
J Carroll Smith his heirs and assigns forever In Testimony of
which we hereunto set our hands and affix our seals (for such)
in the County aforesaid this the 11th day of Oct 1850 eighteen
hundred & fifty

Hosler Bobo (Seal)
Elizabeth Ann Bobo (Seal)

In presence of Silas Morgan
S B Morgan

State of Texas } Before me the undersigned County Clerk
Walker County } of Walker County Court this day personally
appeared Silas Morgan who is well known to me and a
Subscribing Witness to the foregoing and dated 11th Oct 1850
from H Bobo & wife to J Carroll Smith and the said Silas
Morgan after being first duly sworn by me on his Oath says

that he saw Foster Bobo and Elizabeth Ann Bobo subscribe and
execute the same to which I testify by signature and seal of
Seal of Office } Office at Office in Huntsville this 17th Oct 1830
Isaac McGary Clk

Filed Oct 17th 2 P.M. 1830 Recorded Nov 6th 11 A.M. 1830
Isaac McGary Clk 66 726

State of Texas } Know all men by these presents that I Beth
Walker County } - Ford of said County & State have this
day sold and do by these presents sell unto B. G. Dyer of the State
and County aforesaid for Value received of him the said Dyer all that
interest that I have or may be entitled to either in law or equity
in and to the Estate of James Devil deceased or of and to that of
Sarah Ann Caroline Devil deceased his wife and my sister
and also all that portion and interest that I may be entitled
to either in law or equity to the Estate of Georgia Ann Devil my
niece deceased late of Walker County and State of Texas or that I
may in any way be entitled to from them or either of them to
have and to hold by the said Dyer his heirs Executors or Administra
tors forever and my heirs Executors Administrators or assigns for
ever In Testimony whereof I hereunto set my hand and affix my
seal hereunto by way of Seal this August the 17th 1834

State of Texas } Know all men by these presence that I Elizabeth A Bobo of the
Walker County } County & State aforesaid of the first part & Isaac S Chance of the
Second part of the Same County & State do for & in consideration of the Sum of Seven
hundred dollars to me in hand paid by the Sd Isaac S Chance in good & lawful
money do Sell to the Sd Isaac S Chance one Certain Negro Girl named Caty
& I do Warrant her Sound & Healthy & Warrant the write title Claim & Interest of So
Negro Girl Caty to be Good to him Sd Chance his heirs & assigns forever where
unto I the Sd Elizabeth A Bobo her heirs & Assigns have hereunto Set my hand
& Seal for ever against all Claims or Claims whatsoever given under my hand &
Seal this the 11th day of October 1852 &c

in presence of — Elizabeth Ann Bobo (Seal)

Test Wm Minshew

State of Texas } Before me the undersigned Clerk of the County Court
County of Walker } in and for the County and State aforesaid this day personally
appeared Wm Minshew to me well Known and whose name appears to the foregoing Bill
of Sale as a Subscribing witness thereto and he being duly Sworn Says on his oath
that he Saw Elizabeth Ann Bobo whose name appears to the foregoing Bill of Sale
as the maker thereof Subscribe make and execute the Same for the purposes and
Consideration therein Mentioned

(Seal of Office) To which I Certify by Signature and Seal of Office at office in
Huntsville this the 1st day of January A D 1853

John W Davidson
Clk C. C. W. C

Filed January 1st 4 P M 1853 Recorded January 1st 5 P M 1853

John W Davidson Clk C. C. W. C

issued November 30th 1852 183

M. G. Wilson Elizabeth Ann Bobo

The State of Texas — Marriage License No 183
Walker County,

To any regularly Ordained Minister of the Gospel Judge of the District Court Chief Justice of the County Court or Justice of the Peace Greeting You are hereby authorised to Celebrate the rites of Matrimony between M G Wilson and Elizabeth Ann Bobo and make due return of this License to me within 60 days thereafter

(Seal of Office) Given under my hand and the Seal of the Said County Court at my office in Huntsville this 30th day of November 1852
John W Davidson Clerk

The above named persons were married by me on the thirtieth day of Noven --- 1852 in Huntsville Walk. Co. Texas
Wm C Somerville Min

Recorded January 12th 1853
John W Davidson Clk C C W C

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALKER
I, James D. Patton, County Clerk of Walker County Texas, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original record and as same appears on record in Vol. 5 Page 183 of the Marriage records of Walker County, Texas.
Given under my hand and seal of office this the 30th day of July 1982
James D. Patton, County Clerk
Walker County, Texas
By Julia Rodriguez Deputy

Walker County Texas Marriage Records

YAHOO! MAIL Classic

Re: Bobos - Of Course Wednesday, July 13, 2011 10:02 AM

From: "Bob" <bobhist@yahoo.com>
To: "Melanie Nolan" <manolan43@yahoo.com>

Melanie,

You may have run into a piece of extraordinary luck with the record pf Spencer Bobo obtaining a 1786 land grant of 200 acres on Tomasset Creek. I suppose that you found that plat by using the SCDAH Online Database. If so, you should have clicked on the "View All Index Terms" and you would have seen that it was actually Tamassee Creek, which was originally the Cherokee name for that area. (Information links provided below.)

In 1785, the last S.C. treaty with the Cherokee was signed giving the state the remainder of the land that the Cherokee had reserved in former treaties. It was the Treaty of Hopewell, otherwise called the Treaty of Fallen Leaves (explained in a link below). It was then in what was Ninety Six (Judicial) District. In 1789, Pendleton (Judicial) District was formed from it, and, in 1826, Pendleton County was divided into two parts and renamed Anderson and Pickens Counties. In 1868, Pickens County was split to form Pickens and Oconee Counties. Thus, the 1786, Spencer Bobo's 200 acres was in Ninety Six (Judicial) District, but now in what became Oconee County.

In 1786, the State of S.C. set aside one area, which is now in Oconee County, as bounty land for Revolutionary War service, all militiamen to receive 200 acres. (Officers received more acres.) That area became known as "Bounty Land," and a township of that name remains there until today. I lived in the town of Pendleton for a few years, beginning in 1970, and my employment took me all over the area of the counties of Anderson, Pickens, Oconee, Greenville, Abbeville, etc. I went to Bounty Land many times. During that time, I bought a Honda Scrambler motorcycle, which was a combination of a street-legal and dirt bike, to get me into inaccessible places in the forests. (I was hunting old graveyards and home sites.)

I'm betting that Spencer Bobo's 1786 200 acres was a bounty grant for Revolutionary service because it sure sounds like it was located in Bounty Land of Ninety Six District. You need to obtain the plat from the SCDAH to see if it will lead you to a Revolutionary War bounty grant for him. You want to go to the below link (To inquire with the SCDAH for obtaining a record) and fill in the form. Within a week or two, you'll receive a snail mail giving you the price and an order form. If you will return to the SCDAH Online Database, you'll see that the reference number for Spencer Bobo's plat is (Series) S213190, (Volume) 0019, (Page) 00031, (Item) 001, or S213190-0019-00031-001. Return to the site and double check my numbers just to be safe.

This is an aside, but when reviewing the history in the below links, you'll find the DAR Tamassee School mentioned, founded in 1919 to provide schooling for the poor mountain children. It was a boarding school. One of my late mother's mentors, Dr. Wil Lou Gray, a pioneer in S.C. education, helped to found the Tamassee School in 1919. (Google her.) My mother (1900-1982) had just completed her education at Greenville Women's College (the then female part of Furman University) and Dr. Gray persuaded her to teach at Tamassee School. So, my mother was one of the first teachers at that school when it opened. She remained only the first year. She used to tell me many tales about her time there, some hilarious, some very sad (about the poor students). The school was rather secluded, the nearest town was Walhalla, so transportation was limited, walk or ride in a buggy.

One of those tales I remember involved a young teen girl. Some winter holiday of a few days arrived and Mother decided not to visit home due to the complicated transportation of just a few days, so that girl invited Mother to come home with her. Her family lived in the mountains and they had to walk quite a few miles to get there. There was snow on the ground and, at one place, they had to walk on ice across a frozen river. The

"home" was a large one-room mountain cabin. A quilt was hung in one corner for Mother's "bedroom," and she had to sleep on a quilt on the floor. However, the amusing part was the first evening meal after they arrived. There was the man and his wife and a number of small children. Bowls were placed on a rude wood table with log benches, and the mother placed a big pot of stew, cooked in an open fireplace, on the table with a large wooden spoon to dip it out. Mother noticed there were no spoons at each place on the table. After all had filled their bowls, the man began eating his stew with the same serving spoon. After a few minutes, he passed the spoon to his wife and she began to eat. After a few more minutes, she passed the spoon to Mother to eat. And, so, the spoon went the rounds of the table! That was Mother's first and last visit to any student's home!

Bob

Tamassee Creek Location
http://www.us-places.com/map-places.php?placeid=1251115

Tamassee Creek Photo
http://www.flickr.com/photos/markvandyke/4994450313/

History of Tamassee
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tamassee,_South_Carolina

General Andrew Pickens
http://www.chattoogariver.org/index.php?quart=F2004&req=pickens

Treaty of Hopewell (Falling Leaves)
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Treaty_of_Hopewell

Pendleton District
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pendleton_District,_South_Carolina

Lake Keowee
http://www.sciway.net/city/seneca-sc-places.html

To inquire with the SCDAH for obtaining a record.
http://www.archivesindex.sc.gov/contactus/requestformg.html

--- On **Tue, 7/12/11, Melanie Nolan <*manolan43@yahoo.com*>** wrote:

> From: Melanie Nolan <manolan43@yahoo.com>
> Subject: Re: Bobos - Of Course
> To: "Bob" <bobhist@yahoo.com>
> Date: Tuesday, July 12, 2011, 11:39 PM
>
> More questions.
>
> Even though the state land was called a grant, they did have to pay for it?
>
> These are the only two plats for Spencer Bobo during 1786. Since these are State grants, is this land that the State had confiscated from loyalists?
>
> BOBO, SPENCER, PLAT FOR 446 ACRES ON BRANCH OF CEDAR SHOLE CREEK, NINETY SIX DISTRICT, SURVEYED BY ROBERT HANNA. 2/6/1786

BOBO, SPENCER, PLAT FOR 200 ACRES ON TAMOSSET CREEK, NINETY SIX DISTRICT, SURVEYED BY ROBERT HANNA. 11/24/1786

Do you know what county Tamosset Creek is in? First time I've ever heard of it.

Thanks so much,
Melanie

--- On **Tue, 7/12/11, Bob <*bobhist@yahoo.com*>** wrote:

From: Bob <bobhist@yahoo.com>
Subject: Re: Bobos - Of Course
To: "Melanie Nolan" <manolan43@yahoo.com>
Date: Tuesday, July 12, 2011, 9:25 PM

Melanie,

Before the war, all grants were colonial grants, or King's grants, since all the land belonged to England. After the war, all grants were state's grants since S.C. then owned the land. They were always given at the pleasure of the governor. Any 1786 grant was certainly a state grant when William Moultrie was the governor of S.C.

Bob

--- On **Tue, 7/12/11, Melanie Nolan <*manolan43@yahoo.com*>** wrote:

From: Melanie Nolan <manolan43@yahoo.com>
Subject: Re: Bobos - Of Course
To: "Bob" <bobhist@yahoo.com>
Date: Tuesday, July 12, 2011, 8:54 PM

Hi Bob,

You know I forgot the other Spencer that was hanging around at that time. I have to do the "follow the land" thing to try and separate them. Besides the Reverend Spencer and my Spencer, my Spencer had a son named Spencer. My God! Had they no originality in namin their children? What ever happened to - say - Rastus?

Spencer Bobo, son of my Spencer, has been reckoned to be born about 1756, so he would have been old enough to have Revolutionary service, either military or otherwise.

But, I did find this deed for the Spencer that is definitely mine because one of the witnesses is my Levingston Bobo along with his brother Absolom. It was on 6 May 1792 and he was selling land to Aaron Casey that was part of a grant in October 1786 "given under the hand of His Excellency Wm. Moultre Esq. governor and commander in Chief..."

Would this be what you referred to as Spencer Bobo acquiring State land? It was on 17 July 1786 that Spencer Bobo (hopefully mine) gave permission for Samuel Favor to collects his indents in Charleston.

Melanie

--- On **Sun, 7/10/11, Bob <*bobhist@yahoo.com*>** wrote:

From: Bob <bobhist@yahoo.com>
Subject: Re: Bobos - Of Course
To: "Melanie Nolan" <manolan43@yahoo.com>
Date: Sunday, July 10, 2011, 1:00 PM

Melanie,

I had never heard of a "special indent" until you wrote, so investigated. If you'll follow the below link, you'll see that it was a 1784 law passed for holders of indents to receive a special interest to pay their 1784 taxes. Ergo, to be eligible for the special indent, one had to have an indent issued before that. If Spencer Bobo received a special indent, it meant that he already held an indent, received sometime before 1786 when he had Samuel Favor to collect his special indent in Charleston.

There is no record of an indent for Spencer Bobo in the S.C. Archives. However, that means little because Alexander Salley, the then S.C. State Historian and in charge of the S.C. Archives, who found the indents molding in the S.C. Archives basement and rescued them, stated that some of them were so damaged from the mold that they couldn't be read. If you can document the record that Spencer Bobo authorized Samuel Favor to collect his special indent, it proves that Spencer had a "normal" indent before that date.

Indents were issued not only for military service, but for providing any supplies to the militia. Rev. Spencer Bobo was too young to serve in the S.C. Militia, and his uncle, Spencer Bobo, was possibly too old, but the latter could easily have furnished supplies. When a farmer provided supplies to the troops, the militia commander gave him an IOU which the farmer eventually presented to the S.C. Treasury and an indent was issued. (Most supplies were fields of crops for the horses and men, beeves, and sometimes the use of a slave.)

If a boy was under 16, he had to have the permission of his father or mother to join the militia. However, you can't depend on that alone because I've found cases were a boy underage lied about his age and joined, his parents tried to reclaim him and were refused.

If I were you, I'd submit the findings to the DAR with the age of your Spencer, along with the law in the link, and the documented finding of Samuel Favor authorized to collect the special indent for Spencer Bobo, and see if it sticks.

I've spent the last year attacking the Musgrove family. I had been collecting records for over 25 years and a year ago began finally putting them into a compendium. I'm finding a lot of astonishing facts, and even found one of Edward Musgrove daughters (b. 1775) that I had previously thought had died by 1796. Nope, she was married, alive and well in 1850 in Allegany County, Maryland.

Bob

http://books.google.com/books?id=o7A4AAAAIAAJ&pg=PA629&lpg=PA629&dq=South+Carolina+special+indents&source=bl&ots=wS5aFTuehk&sig=BQ4kD47ImNizX6mjl7HWPxCs-5c&hl=en&ei=U9wZTqy2LKb00gGX0dWXBQ&sa=X&oi=book_result&ct=result&resnum=2&ved=0CBsQ6AEwAQ#v=onepage&q=South%20Carolina%20special%20indents&f=false

--- On **Sun, 7/10/11, Melanie Nolan <*manolan43@yahoo.com*>** wrote:

From: Melanie Nolan <manolan43@yahoo.com>
Subject: Re: Bobos - Of Course
To: "Bob" <bobhist@yahoo.com>
Date: Sunday, July 10, 2011, 10:06 AM

Hi Bob,

Hope this finds you doing well. Fairly good here but so hot and dry. I'm back on the Bobos.

A few years ago I queried you about some evidence of Spencer Bobo having indent records in the Audited Account of George Roebuck dated 1787. Janie Revill's Some South Carolina Genealogical Records also has an entry regarding Spencer giving Samuel Favor permission to collect his special indents from the Treasury in 1786.

It would be a complete coup if I could get DAR to approve my Spencer Bobo as a Rev. patriot but I have concerns that this Spencer might be the Rev. Spencer Bobo who married Jane Farrow.

Arguments against include:
1. Rev. Bobo was born in 1767 therefore would be only 20 in 1787 and 19 in 1786. Two of the afadavits in Roebucks file involved the purchase of over 2000 acres of land. Would a man this young be able to purchase land in SC at that time?
2. The indent reference in Revill was witnessed by William Clayton who was Jane Farrow Bobos nephew indicating a connection with the Rev. rather than my Spencer.
3. Have never seen any indication that the Reverend had any kind of Rev. service. He would have been the tender age of 13-16 during the years of 1780-1783 but perhaps old enough at age 16 to do something.

Arguments for include:
1. Even tho no existing record of my Spencer doing military service or providing supplies, he could have done either being only 40-43 during the years of 1780-1783.
2. More likely that a man of this age would be acquiring a large amount of land.

I welcome your thoughts. Don't know if I have told you but DAR

has approved my supplements on Jacob and Nicholas Herlong. Pretty proud of that. No one has had the cajones to tackle that kettle of fish before and had to do some heavy analysis to prove that my David Herlong was the son of Nicholas Herlong.

Later,
Melanie

From: Bob Add Contact
Sent: 9/30/2004 8:58:18 PM
To: manolan@academicplanet.com
Cc:
Subject: Bobo, As Usual
Attachments:

Message 2 of 2

Melanie,

Before I forget, Absalom Bobo, who was a son of Spencer Bobo, Sr.(I think, working from memory), and who married Nancy Musgrove first and Mary Bobo secondly, did Revolutionary duty. He filed for a Federal pension, stating he had done wagon service around Orangeburg, SC, but he was rejected due to having served only two months, not the required three, or six (again working from memory).

Now, on to explain those indents.

During the early years of the war, the SC militia was paid in the field. However, SC soon ran out of money after Charleston fell in May 1780, so the displaced government came up with the indent scheme. They promised the militia pay after the war. Very obviously, if America lost there would be no need for pay because most would have been hanged. General Sumter had his own scheme in that he promised his soldiers pay in the field with goods confiscated from Tories, especially Negroes, horses, and land. Even the SC Government got in on that for the SC State Troops by paying them with Negroes, and had a Negro pay scale such as one Negro man for three months service, or a Negro boy or female for such and such, even to a "half Negro" for some less service, of course all confiscated from Tories. General Sumter, sad to say, didn't differentiate between Loyalists and Patriots when the need arose to confiscate Negroes for payment and the SC Legislature was swamped with requests just after the war by Whigs for restitution of Negroes and goods "impressed" by Sumter. Gen. Sumter's method of payment became known as "Sumter's Law." However, since he was impressing Negroes and goods even from Whigs, the SC Government struck down "Sumter's Law" late in the war. The land he had impressed and awarded to his officers under "Sumter's Law" was also struck down after the war, reassigned to the Committee of Confiscated Estates, and placed on auction. The most interesting case of that involved Col. Thomas Brandon being given Col. Thomas Fletchall's mill and land in present Union County during the war, into which he moved, then after the war Brandon had to buy it back at auction. This was the same estate and mansion where the Finley family lived in more recent times, the son, Tom Finley, being the lover of the infamous Susan Smith who disposed of (murdered) her two boys about Tom Finley. (She also had an affair going with Tom's father at the same time.) I suppose you know that she became involved in a sex scandal in the SC Prison a few years ago which resulted in two married male guards being convicted and sent to prison. After that, she posted a "profile" on the Internet seeking cyber sex boyfriends. That was quickly squashed by the State. She's some piece of work! LOL, the Finleys sold their huge plant in Union County which manufactured lace for home drapes, also sold the estate, and moved to Switzerland to reopen their plant. The estate and stone mansion is now a B&B.

So, after the war the unpaid soldiers began demanding their pay and the state issued "indents" for payment. These were called "indents" due to the way each was "indented" (or torn) to prevent forgery. They were as good as currency and good as gold because they drew interest and were redeemable at any time. (Many let them accrue). They could be endorsed and used for currency just like a second, third, or whatever, party check. They also could be used to discount purchases of land on auction for the Committee of Confiscated Estates.

Remember, the SC State capitol was in Charleston from 1782 until about 1792 when it was moved to the central part of the state, which became Columbia. To obtain an indent, a person had to appear in Charleston, or send an affidavit by someone (usually his former military commander), and give proof of service (usually by approval of his former commander). Then, to redeem that indent, which had to be held for a specific period of time to maturity (just like a modern CD), another trip to Charleston was required. Since the SC Backcountry was about a two week trip, most vets spent the indents privately as currency at discounted rates. Ergo, an indent for 3 pounds currency might be used to purchase something worth 2 pounds. I've seen probate estate sales when the indents were auctioned off at as little as 1/10 the value.

In the case what you ask about Spencer Bobo, let me take them one at a time.

S.C. Archives - Audited Acct. of George Robuck for Militia duty:
1. Received 24th March 1787 from the Commisioner of the Treasurer Twenty three pounds 18 9 in part of the withing Indent by ____ in the purchase of 1026 acres of land. Signed Spencer Bobo (note: actual signature)
[Here, Spencer bought land from the State.]

2. Recv'd 26 Mar 1787 Twenty two Pounds 5/8 in part of the within by _____ in the purchase of 955 acres of land. Signed Spencer Bobo
[Again, he bought State land.]

3. I assign the within indent to be converted to the use of John Cook. Given under my hand this 27th March 1787. Signed Spencer Bobo. Test John Gamble. Rec'd 15 January 1787 One years Int. Signed John Cook
[Spencer endorsed this indent to John Cook on 27 March 1787. Cook went to Charleston and drew all the unpaid back interest through 15 January 1787.]

Some South Carolina Genealogical Records Compiled by Janie Revill:
Messrs. Boquit and Mitchell--Treasury Keepers. Gentlement: Please to deliver to Mr. Sam'l Favor my indents and my special indents and this my order shall be your receipt for the same. Witness my hand this 17 of July 1786. Spencer Bobo. Wit. William Clayton [This was an affadavit given by Spencer to Samuel Favor for Favor to collect his indents in Charleston. This was a common practice whereby one man would travel to Charleston with a handfull of affadavits and collect indents or indent interest for many, for which he would be paid by each for his trouble. There is a trick whereby we can now look at the sequential Treasury payment numbers on a specific date and, generally, tell who was collecting for a group, meaning to place the names as neighbors. Since most of the former colonels had to go to Charleston on other post war business anyway, they usually were the ones collecting for their former soldiers.]

By the way, indents were fair game for thieves.

As for the loyalty of the Bobos, the only one known to me as a Loyalist was Lewis Bobo. I became very suspicious of him years ago when Lt. Anthony Allaire of Col. Patrick Ferguson's Army mentioned in his diary that they had camped at "Capt. Lewis Bobo's" home. In mentioning other names in his diary, if they were not Loyalists, he ALWAYS listed them as "the rebel" so and so. So, I strongly suspected that Old Lew was a Tory long before I found the proof.

The reason Spencer's indent was listed under the AA of Col. Benjamin Roebuck was because Spencer must have served under Roebuck. Maybe Roebuck was picking up his indents or interst. However, Col. Roebuck died sometime shortly after the war at some unknown date, I think between 1787-1792.

As for Hairy Kerry and Baby Bush, I supported Bush in 2000. However, I have changed my opinion of him and can't vote for him this time. The main objection I have of him is because of Dummy Rummy. 'Nuff said.

Bye, Bob

View the photo albums of Bob and Betts at: http://www.netsnapshot.com/pcw/pickalbum?bobhist. (Still under construction. You may subscribe at the site to be notified of more soon-to-be postings of photos and notes.)
Also, if you are a Yahoo user, more albums are at: http://briefcase.yahoo.com/bobhist. (Yahoo allows only their users to access.)

South Carolina
Department of
Archives & History

Details

Series: S108092
Reel: 0127
Frame: 00290
ignore: 000

Date: 1776 C. or later

Description: ROEBUCK, BENJAMIN, ACCOUNT AUDITED (FILE NO. 6552) OF CLAIMS GROWING OUT OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

Names indexed: ROEBUCK, BENJAMIN

Locations:

Document type:

Topics:

Close

Images and texts on these pages are intended for research or educational use. Please read our statement on use and reproduction for further information on how to obtain a photocopy or how to cite an item.

WORD audited accounts Search

Limit to titles with copies currently available

3 results found. Sorted by **relevance** | date | title .

Save This Page to My Book Cart

WORDS (1-3 of 3)

Relevant titles entries 1-2

1

Add to My Book Cart

Other Web Resources

Rating:

Accounts audited of revolutionary claims against South Carolina.

South Carolina. Treasury.
Columbia, S. C., Printed for the Historical commission of South Carolina by the State company, 1935-1943.
Year: 1943
Format: Book

LOCATION	PREFIX	CALL #	STATUS	Last Check-in
Clayton Genealogy ADU REF		975.7 S726 SC v. 1	LIB USE ONLY	(none)
Clayton Genealogy ADU REF		975.7 S726 SC v. 2	LIB USE ONLY	(none)
Clayton Genealogy ADU REF		975.7 S726 SC v. 3	LIB USE ONLY	(none)

Click on the title for more information.

2

Add to My Book Cart

Other Web Resources

Rating:

Accounts audited of claims growing out of the Revolution in South Carolina: alphabetical name index

Alphabetical name index.
Carson, Helen Craig.
[s.l.: s.n., 197-?]
Year:
Format: Book

LOCATION	PREFIX	CALL #	STATUS	Last Check-in
Clayton Genealogy ADU REF		975.7 C321 SC	LIB USE ONLY	(none)

Other Web Resources

John Smith
p. 169

Benj. Roebuck's bro George Ind
Levine Bobo d/o Sampson Bobo & Sarah Simpson
George b 1757

6532
Robuck [Roebuck], George

State of So. Carolina

To George Pickrick Esqr

For Militia Duty in Pickrick's Regt. since the fall of Charles Town
for Subsistence & Pitting and for Forage . . . . . £625 . . —
£89 . 5 . 8½

Pension Application for Revolutionary Service Rec. No. 9698 Book No. 1 Burwell Bibb

3692 W. 114

X } 16 Sept. 1786

Capt.

George Roebuck

For Militia Duty in Roebucks Regiment, since the Fall of Charleston for sundrys returns amounting to Currency £85-0-0
£89-5-0

Eighty Nine Pounds, Five Shillings, and Eight Pence half penny Sterling

Ex.d

170 0
6 5 0

1.16.9
8.5.11
10.5.8

So Carolina } So Hon.ble Benjn Rutledge
Chatham County } Chancellor of Charleston

Plain to wit by the Barrel Burwell Bibb my Judicial and equal indent due in behalf of the Sufferers

George Roebuck

Sworn before me this 4 day of Oct.r 1786

Burwell Bibb J.P.

I assign the within [illegible]
to the use of [illegible]

Given under my hand this 20th 1787
George Robuck
Test
Saml Cameron

Received 24th March 1787 from the Commissioners of the Treasury Twenty three pounds 18/9 in part of the within Indent by Direct in the number of 1026 Rice of Land
£ 23:18:9

Spencer Bose
Rec'd 26 March 1787 Twenty two Pounds 5/8 in part of the within Indent by Direction the Number of 955 Acres of Land
Spencer Bose
£ 22:5:8

I assign the within Indent to Saml Cameron
Witness my hand this [illegible] March 1787
Test John Gamble
Rec'd 15th January 1787 One year Int.
John Crok

Rec'd 22d May 1788 Interest to 1st Apl 1788
£3.0.3
John Crok
Rec'd 6 Jan 89 Interest to said [illegible]
£3.0.3
I assign the within to Jno Crok
Geo. Dowell
John Crok
Mar. 1789

SOUTH-CAROLINA.

PURSUANT to an ACT of the GENERAL ASSEMBLY passed the 16th of March, 1783, We the COMMISSIONERS of the TREASURY, have this Day delivered to Mr George Roebuck this our INDENTED CERTIFICATE, for the Sum of

Eighty nine pounds, five Shillings Eight pence, half penny, [illegible] for Duties on Capt. Col. Benjn Roebuck's Regt. Plated [illegible]

the said Geo. Roebuck, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, will be entitled to receive from this Office the Sum of Six Pounds, Five, Sixteen 9d on the Demand for one Year's Interest on the principal Sum of Eighty nine Pounds, five Shillings Eight pence, ½ and the like Interest annually.

The said Geo. Roebuck his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, will be entitled also to receive, and shall be paid, if demanded, the principal Sum of Eighty nine Pounds, five Shillings Eight pence, ½ on the 16 September 1789

And the said George Roebuck, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, may make any purchases at any Public Sales of Confiscated Property, (except such as shall be ordered by the Legislature for Special Purposes;) and this INDENT shall be received in Payment.

For the true Performance of the several Payments in Manner above-mentioned, the PUBLIC TREASURY is made liable, and the FAITH of the STATE pledged by the aforesaid ACT.

GIVEN under our hands at the TREASURY-OFFICE in CHARLESTON, the seventeenth Day of September One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty-seven.

Commissioners of the Treasury.

£89.5.8½ Principal.
£ 6.5.0 Annual Interest.
No. 3692
Book. D

Rec'd 18 July 1789 from the Treasury Forty three Pounds Six and Eight Shillings & One Penny in Part for the Balance of this Indent by Lieut in Full Paid £43.5. John M. [illegible]

SOUTH-CAROLINA.

PURSUANT to an ACT of the GENERAL ASSEMBLY passed the 16th of March, 1783. We the COMMISSIONERS of the TREASURY, have this Day delivered to Mr George Roebuck this our INDENTED CERTIFICATE, for the Sum of Eighty nine pounds, five Shill.gs Eight pence, half penny, Sterling, to Dudson Capt.n & Col. Benj.n Roebuck's Reg.d Plant. mil. etc.

the said Geo. Roebuck, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, will be entitled to receive from this Office the Sum of Eight Pounds, five Shillings on the Demand for one Year's Interest on the principal Sum of Eighty nine Pounds, five Shill.gs Eight pence, h. and the like Interest annually.

The said Geo. Roebuck his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, will be entitled also to receive, and shall be paid, if demanded, the principal Sum of Eighty nine Pounds, five Shill.gs Eight pence, h. on the 16 September 1789

And the said George Roebuck, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, may make any purchases at any Public Sales of Confiscated Property, (except such as shall be ordered by the Legislature for Special Purposes;) and this INDENT shall be received in Payment.

For the true Performance of the several Payments in Manner above-mentioned, the PUBLIC TREASURY is made liable, and the FAITH of the STATE pledged by the aforesaid ACT.

GIVEN under our hands at the TREASURY-OFFICE in CHARLESTON, the seventeenth Day of September One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty-seven.

Commissioners of the Treasury.

£.89.5.8½ Principal.
£. 6..5.0 Annual Interest.
No. 3692
Book. X

Rec.d 18 July 1789 from the Treasury Forty three Pounds Ten and Eight in & One Shilling in Part the Ballance of this Indent by Bill in Purchase Land £43.5. John M. Dra

THREE SPENCERS AND THREE ABSOLOMS

By
Melanie Nolan
19907 Pinehurst Trail Drive
Humble, Texas 77346

CAUTION: ALL RELATIONSHIPS IN THIS PAPER ARE NOT PROVEN. PLEASE REFER ANYONE WITH QUESTIONS BACK TO ME.

Foreword

When I began to trace my roots in 1981, I knew that I had a gr gr grandfather who was named Charles Edwin Bobo. As my research progressed, I eventually discovered that his father was Foster Bobo. It was with great delight that I found the name Bobo to be "written up" in several sources, but I was very disheartened to find that none of them mentioned Foster Bobo or who his father was. I had hit the "brick wall". Several years into my research, I connected with "Cousin Bill" Bobo, who was a grandson of Charles Edwin Bobo and who had been up against the wall for several years before I hit it. "Cousin Bill" and I researched together by phone and mail and between us came to the final conclusion that Foster Bobo was the son of Levingston Bobo of Spartanburg Co., South Carolina. We had the help of Jeanette Christopher, from South Carolina, who found the estate settlement of Levingston Bobo in which Foster Bobo is named as an heir. However, I do have to claim the prize for finding that Foster Bobo married Elizabeth Tinsley, daughter of James Tinsley. It was wonderfully easy to obtain information on both Foster Bobo and James Tinsley once I discovered they had both migrated to Texas in 1837. Many records were to be found in Conroe, Texas and Huntsville, Texas, which are close to my home in Humble, Texas.

Nevertheless, "Cousin Bill" and I could not understand why all the researchers ignored Levingston Bobo. It was a mystery, we wanted to know the name of his father. We knew that Levingston existed from his estate file, because he was appointed constable in Spartanburg around 1799, he was a land owner and paid taxes, and he was on the census. We searched fruitlessly.

"Cousin Bill" passed away several years ago and I lost my long distant friend, cousin and fellow researcher. Alone, I continued to collect as much as I could on the Bobo family. Bob Bobo from New Jersey began to edit "The Bobo Newsletter" which cleared up a lot concerning the early Bobos. Then I found that Clayton Library in Houston had acquired the Sparacino books on Virginia records which, along with Dorman's books, put me on the trail of piecing together the activities of the Spencer Bobos both in Virginia and South Carolina.

I began to feel that there might be another way to look at the history of the Bobo men named Spencer. About 1987, using what I had found in Virginia and South Carolina records, along with information from the wonderful book on the Stewart Family that was edited by Mary Rawlinson, there evolved what I referred to as "the theory of the three Spencers". These early fumblings were sent to several correspondents whom I felt would be interested in exploring new paths. One of them, Libby Rozelle, sent me a copy of

correspondence that she had received from Joseph Lambert. To my great amazement, Mr. Lambert's research had led him to almost the same conclusions as mine about the three Spencers. His work also included Tilman Bobo who married Beulah Yarbrough, and are ancestors of his wife. In Mr. Lambert, I had found an ally to my theory.

Correspondance with many other Bobo researchers was also of supreme help and importance. Thank you all for adding to my knowledge. This is my fifth update and, as new information and/or proof presents itself, future updates will be made. This update includes the Absoloms because I believe one of them was a brother to Levingston, and because correspondence has made it possible for me to pull together information that I have had in my files for almost ten years.

Although most people have used the name Francis Spencer Bobo, I have never found the Spencers referred to in public records by the name "Francis". Therefore, I do not use "Francis" as part of any of the Spencers' names. Also, Mary Mason and Mary Judith Mason appear to be unlikely names for the wives of any of the Spencers. The information that follows will show the distinct names of the wives of the Spencers dealt with here.

I dedicate this effort to the memory of my "Cousin Bill" (William B.) Bobo. Bill, I know you're in heaven, and I hope you're visiting often with the Spencers, Levingston, Foster and all the rest of the clan.

Melanie Nolan
19907 Pinehurst Trail Drive
Humble, Texas 77346
(713) 852-7564
September 7, 1994

There Were Three Spencers

As was previously mentioned, the search for the father of Levingston **BOBO** eventually led to a theory that there were three **BOBO** men named Spencer. Actually, there were four, the fourth being Rev. Spencer **BOBO**, son of Sampson and Sarah **BOBO**; however, he will not be discussed here. The purpose of this research is to show that a generation is missing and that this is the only generation where Levingston **BOBO** can fit.

Wills for Lewis and Absolom, and Sampson's wife Sarah/Salley are a matter of public record and account for their children. Therefore, instead of Spencer **BOBO** who married Mary Judith Mason and Spencer **BOBO** who married Nancy **BERRY**, there were: first, Spencer who married Jane _____ and Mary Taylor Sparks, widow of John Sparks; second, his son Spencer, who married Judith _____; and third, their son, Spencer, who married Nancy **BERRY**. They will be referred to as **Spencer 1, Spencer 2 and Spencer 3.**

On 7 Nov 1700, Robert **NASH** was granted 350 acres for transporting Gabriel **BAUBAU** and six others into the colony of Virginia. It can only be assumed that this is also the year Gabriel arrived because land was sometimes granted several years after the transportation took place. In any event, Gabriel married Elizabeth **SPENCER WHITE**, widow of James White, between 19 Feb 1703, when she deeded land to her sons Thomas and James **WHITE** (Gabriel **BAUBAU** was a witness), and 23 Oct 1703, when Elizabeth **BUBBOE**, widow of James **WHITE**, received a grant of 250 acres in King William County, Virginia for transporting 5 people into the colony. The deed from Elizabeth to her sons names Thomas **SPENCER** of King and Queen County, Virginia as her father. There are no further records of Gabriel, but Elizabeth continues to appear in public records until about 1724. Spencer **BOBO**, Sr. (**Spencer 1**) is believed to be the son of Gabriel and Elizabeth **BOBO**.

Spencer **BOBO** Sr. (**Spencer 1**) was probably born ca 1703-1704. His name first appears in Caroline County, VA records on 14 June 1733, when he was sued by Benjamin **WALKER**. The suit was dismissed. Also in Caroline County, VA Order Book, 1732-1740...Page 462, 9 Dec 1737: Spencer **BOBO**, Jane **BOBO** [she being first privately examined] and Thomas **WHITE** acknowledged their deed and livery and seizing and receipt to Richard **GEORGE**. Females were privately examined to relinquish their dower rights to land, usually as the wife of the seller. Thomas **WHITE** in the record is most likely Spencer 1's stepbrother and the son of Elizabeth Spencer White **BOBO** by her marriage to James **WHITE**. Perhaps **Spencer 1** and Thomas **WHITE** are selling land that they inherited from their mother, and Jane, as Spencer's wife, is relinquishing her dower rights on the land.

Spencer 1, formerly of Caroline County, VA, is next found in Orange County, VA (later Culpeper and Madison Counties). Deed Book 2, Page 194; 24 Nov 1737, in Orange County, VA records the lease of 150 acres of land from Henry **KENDALL** to Spencer **BOBO** of Caroline County, VA. In 1739, Spencer **BOBO** is found on the tithe lists in the precinct of John **MITCHELL**, Orange County, VA.

Jane **BOBO**, first wife of **Spencer 1**, is never mentioned in the records again and by 1749, he was married to Mary **TAYLOR SPARKS**, widow of John **SPARKS**. The earliest account of **Spencer 1** having a wife named Mary is found in Deed Book A, Pages 41-46, 21 Sep 1749; Orange County, VA: sale of 400 acres to Robert **TERRIL** from Spencer **BOBO**. Mary, the wife of Spencer **BOBO**, relinquished her dower right.

Research done in 1931, by William B. **NEWMAN**, an eminent genealogist, states that Spencer **BOBO** married Mary (maiden name unknown) the widow of John Sparks. Mr. **NEWMAN**'s research was published in an article entitled "**TOWLES** and **CLARK** Families" in Vol. XIII, No. 1 (July, 1931) of Tyler's Quarterly Historical and Genealogical Magazine. He gives no documentation with this information. However, Spencer **BOBO** is involved in many transactions with the Sparks family in Orange County and Culpeper County records, and wife Mary is mentioned in several of them. In A Book of Garretts, compiled by Hester E. **GARRETT**, is found, "Stokely **TOWLES** m. (2) Jane, Widow of Thos. **WARTON** & dau. of John **SPARKS**, whose widow, Mary (Taylor) m. (2) Spencer **BOBO**."

No definite records show that **Spencer 1** lived the remainder of his life in Orange County, VA. The records do show that Spencer 1 settled down to the business of life. He served on juries and performed his civic duty of keeping up the roads in his area.

An exact death date for **Spencer 1** is uncertain. In the Culpeper County, VA Order Book 6, Page 716, 25 April 1763, a motion was made by Robert **TERRELL** that Spencer **BOBO** and Isaac **SMITH**, two old men who are infirm, were material witnesses in the suit pending between him and Winnifred **SPENCER**. Unless Spencer 1 removed from Virginia to North Carolina or South Carolina with his sons, he died in Virginia in the middle 1760's to early 1770's. Evidence of this is found in Culpeper County, VA Deed Book F, Page 540 where a bond was made 10 Jan 1752, in which William **SPARKS**, stepson of Spencer 1, gives to Spencer **BOBO** and Mary his wife the land on which they live. This bond was not recorded until 21 Aug 1772, and indicates that the land was about to be sold, either in preparation for Spencer 1 to remove from the area or because he is dead. The last mention of **Spencer 1's** wife Mary is in Deed Book D, Page 435, Culpeper County, VA, 15 Mar 1764. In this deed, Spencer and wife Mary, John **GIBBS** of Culpeper and Ambrose **BARNETT** of Orange County are selling 88 acres in the parish of Bromfield of Culpeper County to John Alford **HEAD**.

Thus is documented **Spencer 1** who, by indication of available records, seems to have lived between the years of ca 1700 to 1770, with two wives, Jane _____ and Mary Taylor **SPARKS**, and four sons, Lewis, Sampson, Absolom and **Spencer 2** who all ended up in South Carolina. Nowhere is his name given as "Francis Spencer", and nowhere is it recorded that his wife was "Mary Judith **MASON**."

Spencer 2 is first found on 17 May 1750, in Culpeper County, VA Deed Book A, Pages 154-156, as a witness on a deed when he bought land from James **BARNETT**. He wrote his name as Spencer Bobo, Junr. Spencer, Junr., or **Spencer 2**, would have to be at least 21 years old to witness a deed, putting his birthdate at no later than 1729 which is much earlier than the 1739 birthdate that is generally accepted for Spencer, son of Spencer **BOBO**, Sr. This 1750 record, in which **Spencer, Junr.** is a witness, presents strong evidence that there was another Spencer **BOBO**, and he is the Spencer who went to South Carolina.

In Bobo and Related Families, Vera Spears relates, "Mills in his statistics published in South Carolina in 1826 says on page 731 that in Spartanburg County there is a Mrs. Judith **BOBO** who was in her 96 year and enjoyed good health..." If she were 96 years of age in 1826, her birthdate of 1730 would put her at the right age to be the wife of the skipped Spencer 2, who was also born around 1730. Spencer 2 and "Jude" are found in Orange County, VA Deed Book 15, Pages 479-481 as witnesses to a deed, as well as in deeds in Spartanburg County, SC where Spencer has a wife named Judith, Jude or Juda, depending on how the clerk spelled her name. Further research may prove that Judith's parents were John and Isabella **FOSTER**, who were also the parents of Anthony **FOSTER** who settled in South Carolina on Cedar Shoal Creek of the Enoree River in the southern corner of Spartanburg District, SC, next door to **Spencer 2** and Judith.

The 1800 census for Spartanburg County, SC enumerated two Spencer **BOBOs**. One was Rev. Spencer **BOBO**, son of Sampson. The other was over 45 years old, with a female also over 45, and is **Spencer 2** and his wife Judith. By 1810 Judith (shown as Judea) was enumerated with no males in the household indicating that **Spencer 2** was dead by this time. At least one source mentions a will for **Spencer 2**, but a search of Spartanburg records has not revealed evidence of such a will. On the 1830 Spartanburg County, there is an elderly female who could be Judith **BOBO**. She is living in the household of Elizabeth **BOBO**, widow of Levingston. It is logical that Levingston's elderly mother would live with his widow.

Spencer 2 and Judith had a son named Spencer who married Nancy **BERRY**, daughter of William **BERRY**, Sr. Although he did not leave a will, the estate of his son, William, Jr., gives the names of his siblings. One of them is Nancy, wife of Spencer **BOBO**. This is **Spencer 3**.

The 1800 census for Laurens County, SC enumerates **Spencer 3**. At that time, he was 25-45 years old which puts his date of birth at 1755-75, and makes him a good candidate to be the son of **Spencer 2** and Judith. He can't be a son of Lewis or Sampson because their sons are accounted for, and Absolom left a will in 1808 in which no sons are named.

In 1788, **Spencer 3** began buying land in Laurens County, SC. Deed Book B, Page 343 records that he bought 100 acres on Beverly's Branch of Warrior Creek. On Page 393 of the same book, Spencer **BOBO**, Junr. was a witness for the sales of land from George **BERRY** and Wife Mary to Wm. **BERRY** on Warrior Creek. In Laurens County Deed Book C., Page 312, 1790-91, he was a witness to the sale of a slave from Elizabeth **BERRY** to Wm. **BERRY**. Still in Laurens County, in Deed Book F, Page 235, 1794-97 Spencer **BOBO**, of Spartanburg County, bought 100 acres on the Enoree River from Sanford **BERRY** and wife Elizabeth. Page 236, 1795-1797, of the same book records that Spencer 3 bought 50 acres on the Enoree River at the source of Warrior Creek from Angus **CAMPBELL** and wife Milley. Deed Book D, Page 28-30, Spartanburg County, 1794 shows that Spencer 3 and wife Nancy of Spartanburg sold land to to Anthony **FOSTER**. The deed was signed by Spencer **BOBO** and Nancy **BERRY**. Deed Book H, Page 269-270, Spartanburg County, 1802 has Spencer 3 buying land on Fuller's Branch of Cedar Shoal Creek. One of the witnesses was Nancy **BOBO**.

The Walter **STEWART** Family History, edited by Mary **RAWLINSON**, states that on Jan. 4, 1810, Spencer 3 bought a tract of land from the **STEWART** farm, and on Jan. 1, he added an additional 125 acres adjoining this. These transactions are recorded in Laurens County, SC, Deed Book J., Pages 163 and 164. The **STEWART** book goes on to say that Walter **STEWART**, a widower, soon married Isabella, the young daughter of Spencer **BOBO**. To be the "young daughter" of Spencer **BOBO**, Isabella would have to be the daughter of a Spencer who was younger than **Spencer 2**. Isabella was probably born several years later than 1772, the date of birth usually given for her, and therefore, the daughter of **Spencer 3** and Nancy.

In conclusion, there were three Spencers, one of whom was missed by the researchers. **Spencer 1**, father of the four **BOBO** brothers, Lewis, Sampson, Absolom and **Spencer 2**, appears to have married twice; first to Jane _____ and second to Mary **TAYLOR SPARKS**, widow of John **SPARKS**. It is unknown if Jane was the mother of all the children of **Spencer 1**. **Spencer 2** was married Judith (**FOSTER**?) and migrated to South Carolina around 1770. **Spencer 3**, son of **Spencer 2**, married Nancy **BERRY** and lived in Spartanburg County, SC and Laurens County, SC before moving to Georgia around 1824.

There is no way to know who all the children of **Spencer 2** and Judith are, but it is evident that his children and those of Spencer 3 have been combined into one family in available Bobo histories. The only possible alternative is to look for

"leftovers" in the same age group as the known children of the brothers of Spencer 2 and say that they could be his children. Only **Spencer 3** and Absolom, who married Sampson's daughter Polly, are fairly certain and only because they are found selling land that **Spencer 2** originally bought. Also, Absolom mentions that his father and mother are Spencer and Judith **BOBO**. Levingston and Tillmon, who married Beulah **YARBROUGH**, are very good candidates because of their ages and the fact that they don't fit in anywhere else. Samuel **BOBO** who was a delegate to the Bethel Association from Padget Creek Baptist Church in 1790 is also a candidate to be a son of Spencer 2.

The following chart is purely hypothetical and should be taken as such. This chart is by no means final because there is no solid proof for everything, and it is not meant to be used as such. I am merely extending this for consideration and the possibility that someone may have further thoughts or documentation to add.

Other males who could possibly be children of Spencer 1 are: Moses (living in Orange County in 1752 and born bef. 1732); John (living with Spencer Sr. in 1753); and Gabriel (will proved in Prince William County, VA in 1790). If there were other daughters, they have not been discovered. There are some unaccounted for Bobos: Lucius **BOBO** is found in Augusta County, VA land records in 1784 and Richard **BOBO**'s will was proved 2 July 1792, mentioning brother Thomas.

The children of **Spencer 3** are included because Isbella and Ann have been mistakenly included as children of **Spencer 2**, or rather as part of what is really two families that have been combined into one. Also, contrary to earlier recording of family history, James **STEWART**, son of Walter **STEWART**, married Scynthia, daughter of Tillman B. **BOBO** and Catherine **KING** rather than Lida **BOBO**.

Possible Line of Descent of the Three Spencer **BOBO**s

Spencer 1 Bobo b. ca 1700 m. 1) Jane ___, m. 2) Mary **TAYLOR SPARKS** (widow of John **SPARKS**)

1. **Spencer 2 Bobo** b. ca 1729, m. Judith (**FOSTER** ?)
    1. **Spencer 3 Bobo** b. ca 1760 m. Nancy **BERRY**
        1. Isabella **BOBO** m. Walter **STEWART**
        2. Ann **BOBO** m. Henry **CAMPBELL**
        3. Tillman B. **BOBO** m. Catherine **KING**
        4. Spencer **BOBO** (?)
        5. Unknown Others (?)
    2. Tillman **BOBO** m. Beulah **YARBROUGH**
    3. Absolum **BOBO** m. Polly **BOBO** (d/o Sampson **BOBO** and Sarah **SIMPSON)**
    4. Livingston **BOBO** m. Elizabeth ____
    5. John T. **BOBO** (?)
    6. Samuel **BOBO** (?)
    7. Judith **BOBO** (?) m. William Golding **FOSTER**
    8. Sampson **BOBO** (?)
    9. Mollie **BOBO** (?)
    10. Lida **BOBO** (?)
2. Absolom **BOBO** m. Amey **SIMS**
3. Sampson **BOBO** m. Sarah **SIMPSON**
4. Lewis **BOBO** m. Sarah **SOLOMON**
5. Jane **BOBO** m. John **HOLT**

Absolom **BOBO** Times Three

Unlike the three Spencers, the three Absoloms were not directly descended one from the other. Each one had a different father and the older Absolom was an uncle to the two younger Absoloms, who were sons of Spencer 2 **BOBO** and Sampson **BOBO**.

Absolom 1 was the son of Spencer 1. Absolom 1's relationship to Spencer 1 is documented in Culpeper County, VA Deed Book D, pp. 169-171, dated 20 Jan 1763. In the deed, Spencer of Bromfield Parish sold 50 acres of land to his son Absolom. Spencer 1 had bought the land from Richard Mauldin on 18 Oct 1750. It is described as being on the south side of the Robinson River at the mouth of White Oak Run, bordering on land of William **SPARKS**, Jasper **HAYNES** (who is thought to have married a daughter of John and Mary (**TAYLOR**) **SPARKS**) and Benjamin **POWELL** (father of William **POWELL** who married daughter of Absolom 1). Absolom 1's exact birthdate is unknown, but he was probably born in Caroline County, VA. Considering that Absolom 1 died in 1813, and if he lived at least the promised 3 score and 10, he could have been born ca 1736.

Absolom 1 married Amey Sims, daughter of Thomas **SIMS** and Rebecca **PETTY**, date unknown. In Culpeper County, VA Deed Book L, page 288, dated 5 April 1783, Thomas **SIMS** gave 5 slaves to his daughter Amey and her husband Absolom **BOBO** during their lifetime, then to go to granddaughter Nancy **POWELL**. Nancy is presumed to be the only child and preceded Absolom 1 in death. She and William **POWELL** had a number of daughters who are named in Absolom I's will.

Absolom 1 did not leave Virginia with his brothers. He was still there as late as 1781, when he helped inventory the estate of William **SPARKS** who was his step-brother. Sampson and Lewis **BOBO**, Absolom 1's brothers, are found in Granville County, North Carolina as early as 1750. Another brother, Spencer 2, appears to have migrated to South Carolina before 1775, with a stopover in Albermarle County, VA. Sometimes after the American Revolution, Absolom 1 and Amey migrated to Laurens County, South Carolina. They are enumerated on the 1790 census for that county.

Absolom 1 signed his will on 8 July 1808, and it was recorded 10 May 1813, in Laurens County, South Carolina Will Book D-1, Page 159. He mentioned his wife Amey and the children of his daughter by William **POWELL**. The deceased daughter was Nancy, as documented by the above mentioned record in Culpeper County, VA Deed Book L, Page 288. Apparently Absolom 1 and Amey had no sons. No other children are mentioned in his will.

Any discussion regarding the other two Absoloms must address a confusion in lineage, especially for descendants of the Absolom whose son was Edward Musgrove **BOBO**. These descendants have long held that this Absolom was the son of Sampson and Sarah (**SIMPSON**) **BOBO**. The confusion lies in the fact that Sampson **BOBO** did have a son named Absolom, as well as a daughter named Mary (Polly) who married an Absolom. Because Absolom, son of Sampson, left his home to live in Kentucky and Mississippi, he evidently dropped out of the recollections of his South Carolina relatives, while Sampson's son-in-law Absolom took his place in their minds. Who was the father of the Absolom **BOBO** who married Sampson's daughter Polly and also had a son named Edward Musgrove **BOBO**? It will be shown that he was the son of Spencer 2 and Judith **BOBO**, and he will be referred to as Absolom 2, and Sampson's and Sarah's Absolom will be Absolom 3.

Absolom 2 stated in his application for a Revolutionary War pension that he was born in 1764/65 in Albermarle County, Virginia, and that sometimes before the Revolution he removed with his parents to Spartanburg District, South Carolina (then Craven County). He further states that after the Revolution, he moved to Union District, South Carolina for 6 years and then back to Spartanburg. Absolom 2 makes no reference whatsoever to living in Kentucky or Mississippi. In fact, he lived his entire life in South Carolina.

To see that Spencer 2 and Judith did actually have a son named Absolom, we can look at court records in Spartanburg County, SC. In Deed Book E, Page 7 in 1796, Absolom 2 with wife Ann refers to "my father Spencer **BOBO** Sr." and mentions that his mother's name is Judith.

Absolom 2 married twice. His first wife was Ann **MUSGROVE**, daughter of Edward **MUSGROVE** of Laurens County, South Carolina and is the Ann mentioned in the above stated deed. The children of Absolom 2 and Ann **MUSGROVE** are:

1. Edward Musgrove **BOBO**
2. Sampson who married Rebecca **WOODRUFF**
3. Jane who married Alfred **DEAN**
4. Lavinah who married Amos **WOODRUFF**.

Absolom 2's second wife was Mary (Polly) **BOBO**, daughter of Sampson and Sarah (**SIMPSON**) **BOBO**. In a letter written in 1895 by Claudia Rebecca **EDWARDS**, daughter of Nancy **BOBO EDWARDS** (Nancy was daughter of Sampson **BOBO** Jr.) to her nephew George H. **EDWARDS**, there is the statement that Mary, daughter of Sampson **BOBO**, married Absolom **BOBO** (her first cousin). Absolom 2 and Mary (Polly) had:

1. George Washington who married Pamela Francis **TODD**
2. Aseneth (Sena) who possibly married William Windom **HITCH**.

All of the children as well as his wife Mary are named in Absolom 2's will. He and Mary (Polly) are buried in the old Bethel Baptist Cemetery in Spartanburg Co., South Carolina. The graves read: Absolom **BOBO**, 3-1763 12-1-1846 and Polly **BOBO**, 6-26-1773 11-10-1857.

To further substantiate that Absolom 2 married a daughter of Sampson **BOBO**, and that Sampson also had a son named Absolom, on p. 24 of the Journal of the Ordinary for Spartanburg Co., South Carolina for 31 Oct 1818, are listed the legatees of Sally, widow of Sampson **BOBO**, two of whom are Absolom **BOBO** Sr. and Absolom **BOBO**, Jr. According to the custom in those days, if there were two men with the same name, they were referred to as Sr. and Jr., whether they were father and son or not, to distinguish one from the other, and it didn't always denote that they were father and son. Of equal importance in this record is that none of the daughters are named. Instead, their husbands are named. They were: Cpt. George **ROEBUCK** husband of Levinah; Capt. Matthew **PATTON** husband of Nancy; Anthony **FOSTER** husband of Elizabeth; and Absolom **BOBO** Sr. husband of Polly. This leaves the legatee Absolom **BOBO** Jr. to be identified as Absolom 3, son of Sampson and Sarah **BOBO**.

Absolom 3 was referred to as Absolom Jr. in the list of legatees of Sally **BOBO** to differentiate between him and the husband of his sister Polly. The use of Junior with his name indicates that Absolom 3 was the younger of the two. His date of birth is estimated from census reports as 1784-1790, somewhat later than the 1764/65 birthdate that Absolom 2 gave in his pension application.

On 23 Dec 1805, Absolom 3 was living in Christian County, Kentucky. A circuit court record bearing this date further substantiates that Sampson and Sallie **BOBO** had a son named Absolom. This court entry records the sale of "all my right, title, interest claim and demand in.....the estate of my father Sampson **BOBO**, late of the said County of Spartanburg deceased....." Hiram **BOBO** of Spartanburg Co., South Carolina, brother of Absolom 3, was the buyer.

Absolom 3 married Agnes Goode **HAWKINS**, daughter of John and Elizabeth (**GOODE**) **HAWKINS**. Absolom 3 and Agnes obtained their marriage license on 7 Mar 1806 in Christian County, Kentucky. George S. **FOSTER**, believed to be a kinsman of Absolom, was security on the bond, along with Absolom 3.

By 1820-1822, Absolom 3 and Agnes moved to Claiborne County, Mississippi. At least one of their children, John M. **BOBO**, was born in Mississippi in 1822. Not much is known about the life of Absolom 3 in Mississippi, or even why he chose to settle in the delta land of Mississippi. Because he came there may explain why other family members from Spartanburg County, South Carolina eventually migrated into the area.

In 1831, Absolom 3 signed his will. The will was recorded in 1831, but the month and day is not given. The will doesn't name children, however, wife Agnes is mentioned. A search of Claiborne County, Mississippi court records and correspondance with descendants revealed the following children:

1. Jane **BOBO**
2. Elizabeth Foster **BOBO**o who married Thomas J. **TURPIN**
3. Absolom H. **BOBO** who married Eliza Mississippi **ROBERTSON**
4. Andrew Jackson **BOBO** who married 1) Harriet **BROOKS** and 2) Eliza A. **CLARKE**
5. Harriet **BOBO** who married Walter **ROSSMAN**
6. unknown daughter
7. John M. **BOBO** who married Charlotte M. **TRULY**.

Sources of Information

1. Bidlack, Russell E. "The Sparks Family of Orange, Culpepper and Madison Counties." The Sparks Quarterly, Vol. IV, No. 2, June, 1956.

3. Christian County, Kentucky Court Records.

4. Dittmer, Capt. Ed, Correspondant.

4. Dorman, John Fredrick. Orange County, Virginia Deed Book 1, 1734-1737. Washington, D.C.: 1961

5. Dorman, John Fredrick. Culpepper County, Virginia Deeds, Vol. One. Washington, D.C.: 1975.

6. Dorman, John Fredrick. Caroline County, Virginia Order Book, 1740, Part Three, 1737-1740. Washington, D.C.: 1967.

7. Family Records of Mitch Vetuski and Ret. Col. Cud Baird, Descendants of Absolom, son of Sampson Bobo.

8. Garrett, Hester E. A Book of Garretts, p. 366.

9. Laurens Co., SC Court Records

10. Nash, Sara M. Abstracts of Early Records of Laurens County, South Carolina 1785-1820. Fountain Inn, S.C.: 1982.

11. Rawlinson, Mary S., Editor. The Walter Stewart Family History. 1982

12. Sparacio, Ruth L. and Sam Sparacio. Will Abstracts of Orange County, Virginia 1778-1821. 1986.

13. Spartanburg County, SC Deed Records.

14. Spears, Vera Smith. Bobo and Related Families.

15. Robert Gordon Bobo, Editor. The Bobo Newsletter, Issue 3, Sep. 1988.

16. Robert Gordon Bobo, Editor. The Bobo Newsletter, Issue 5, May 1989. Information listing Mary Elizabeth Bobo m John Holt as a child of Spencer Bobo.

17. Virginia Tax Records. Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., Baltimore: 1983

Charles Edwin Bobo
11 November 1918
Monroe, Louisiana

Charles Edwin Bobo and
Olivia Elizabeth Guy Bobo
Summer 1919
Monroe, Louisiana

Huguenots in the Backcountry: The Bobo Family of France, Virginia and South Carolina

By

Bryan Scott Johnson*

It has long been the assumption that the progenitor of the **Bobo**[1] family in America was a Huguenot or French Protestant.[2] While there is no historical record that directly refers to the first American **Bobo** as a Calvinist there are numerous circumstantial pieces of evidence that give credence to its acceptance as fact. First, the surname **Bobo** (**Beaubeau, Baubeau, Bobeau**, etc.) is of French origin, [3] being found in the Poitou district towns (south-west of present day Poitiers) of Couhe, Rom, Payre, Brux, Vaux,

---

* The author received his B.S. and M.A. from Clemson University and is currently a doctoral student at the University of South Carolina at Columbia where he is pursuing a Ph. D. in American colonial history. **Author's Note** : First, I have endeavored to present the genealogical background of the Bobo family of France, Virginia and South Carolina as error-free as possible. However, in doing research of this type, the problems of misinformation, scarcity of original source documents, and the passage of time represent innate difficulties in the compilation of "error-free" family histories. Second, this work is not to be considered a complete history of the Bobo family. I have concentrated on those lines that are most closely related to my own and those of my immediate family. In subsequent installments and addenda I plan to include information gathered on additional lineal, collateral, and related lines. Finally, I would like to apologize in advance for any errors found and welcome the documented information to correct them. I may be reached through the Society.

[1] All references to the surname Bobo within the text will use the currently accepted spelling followed by the spelling as shown in the primary source document cited enclosed by parenthesis.

[2] Herbert M. Newell, Jr., and Jeannie Patterson Newell, comps., Bobo Cousins by the Dozens (Fayette, AL: Newell Hobby and Print Shop, 1968), 1; Nell S. Graydon, Augustus T. Graydon, and Margaret McKissick Davis, eds., The McKissicks of South Carolina: The Stories of a Piedmont Family and Related Lines (Columbia, SC: The R.L. Bryan Publishing Company, 1965), 181; Vera Smith Spears, The Fairforest Story: History of the Fairforest (Lower) Baptist Church and Community (Charlotte, NC: Crabtree Press, Inc., 1974), 92-93; Mannie Lee Mabry, ed., Union County Heritage (Winston-Salem, NC: Hunter Publishing Company, 1981), 207; Harold Travis Parker, ed., Pioneers of Hart County, Georgia (Hartwell, GA: privately printed, 1982), 25; Mildred Bobo Burden, ed., The Bobo Story (Huntsville, AL: Desktop Publishing, 1987), 139; Richard Poplin,"Some Bobo Genealogy," Shelbyville (Tennessee) Times-Gazette 12 February 1986; Elizabeth Hoyle Rucker, ed., Genealogy of William Lee of England and of Virginia and His Descendants 900-1945 (Miami, FL: The Franklin Press, 1945), 23.

[3] Albert Dauzat, Dictionnaire Etymologique Des Noms De Famille et Prenoms De France. (Paris: Librairie Larousse, 1951), 33.

Messe, Ceaux, Saint-Sauvant, and Lusignan.[4] Second, the surname **Bobo** is found among the lists of "reformers" (Protestants) in the French district of Poitou, who dissented under pressure from the "dragonnades" in 1681.[5] The Poitou records also list a **Louis** and **Jean Bobo (Bobeau)** as being among those persons arrested for assisting in the clandestine (Protestant) assemblies in 1697.[6] The province of Poitou in western France was a haven for many Protestants, with their number being estimated around 90,000 in the 1660s, but falling to near 20,000 by the 1690s.[7] Their ranks were primarily composed of merchants, craftsmen, artisans, and moderately prosperous farmers.[8] Third, the surname **Bobo** appears among the records of the French Church at Threadneedle Street [9] in London, where on 1 September 1706, **Suseane Bobo (Beaubo)** witnessed the baptism of **Suseane Godin**, daughter of **Jean Godin** and his wife **Estere Caleau**.[10] Fourth, the timing and place of arrival of the first **Bobo** émigré to America were consistent with those of many other Huguenots, particularly when considering the nearby French settlement of Manakintowne, King William County, Virginia, that had been founded in 1699. Further,

---

[4]The Reverend Jean Rivierre, "Livre d'Ordes Protestants du Poitou," (n.d.) The original MSS is located at the library of the Societe de l'histoire du protestantisme Francais, Paris: 134-136.

[5]Ibid., 134-136; Jon Butler, The Huguenots in America: A Refugee People in New World Society (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1983), 15. [Squads of royal troops used to "preserve" Catholicism.]

[6]Ibid., 134 -136.

[7]Samuel Mours, "Essai d'evaluation de la population protestante reformee aux xvii et xviii siecle," Bulletin de la societe de l'historie du protestantisme Francais, 104 (1958): 1-24; Mours, "Essai sommaire de geographie du protantisme reforme Francais au xvii siecle," ibid., 111 (1965): 303-321, and 112 (1966): 19-36.

[8]Butler, The Huguenots in America: A Refugee People in New World Society, 16.

[9]John Southern Burn, The History of the French, Wallon, Dutch, and other Foreign Protestant Refugees Settled in England, from the Reign of Henry VIII to the Revocation of the Edict of Nantes: With Notices of their Trade and Commerce, Copious Extracts from the Registers, Lists of the Early Settlers, Ministers, etc., etc., and An Appendix, Containing Copies of the Charter of Edward VI, etc. (London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1846), 24-25. [This church dates from 16 October 1550.]

[10]T. C. Colyer-Ferguson, ed., "The Registers of the French Church, Threadneedle Street, London," The Publications of The Huguenot Society of London XVI (1906): 276.

Gabriel Bobo's *(1)* [11] name is the only one of French derivation listed in the Nash patent, the others being traditionally English surnames. [12]

The First Generation
and their issue.

The first record of the surname **Bobo** in the America occurs in 1700. In that year a patent of land was granted to **Robert Nash** in New Kent County, Virginia. This land patent was dated 25 October 1700 and was in return for the transportation of seven persons into the colony.[13] Among the persons listed as being transported was **Gabriel Bobo** *(1)* **(Baubau)**; this was the progenitor of all Bobos in the United States. On 19 February 1703, **Gabriel Bobo** *(1)* **(Bubau)** witnessed a deed conveying 100 acres in King William County from **Elizabeth White** to her sons **Thomas** and **James**. This deed mentions **Gabriel Bobo's** *(1)* **(Bubboe's)** house and reveals the maiden name of his wife-to-be.[14] Between the time of his arrival in 1700 and April of 1703, **Gabriel Bobo** *(1)* appears to have successfully integrated himself into the society of early Virginia.[15] In the interval between February and October of 1703 **Gabriel Bobo** *(1)* also appears to

---

[11]Those persons bearing the Bobo surname will be referenced chronologically by the use of a generation number in italics printed at the right of their names. At primary lineal junctures this reference will include all preceding generations. For example, Lewis Bobo, a member of the third generation [Gabriel Bobo the émigré being taken as the first generation] would be shown as Lewis Bobo *(3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)*.

[12]Robert Nash granted 350 acres in St. Stephen's Parish, New Kent County for the transportation of seven persons, dated 25 October 1700, filed 7 November 1700, Virginia Patent Book 9: 281-282. (John Boyd, Thomas Hopkins, Thomas Atchinson, Francis Dullin, Gabriel Baubau, Charles Crawley, and William Archell.)

[13]Ibid.

[14]Elizabeth White makes a gift of 1300 pounds of tobacco, a horse, and 100 acres, "about a quarter mile below [Gabriel] Bubboe's house to each of her sons, Thomas and James [by late husband James White]. The land being 200 acres of land given me by my father Thomas Spencer of King and Queen County." Witnessed by Gabriel Bubau, filed 19 February 1703, Virginia Patent Book 5: 17. [This the last known direct reference to Gabriel Bobo.]

[15]Samuel Williams and Daniel Coleman granted 600 acres in King William County, "between William's and [Gabriel] Bubboe's plantations," filed 23 April 1703, Virginia Patent Book 9: 549.

have married **Elizabeth White**, widow of **James White** and daughter of **Thomas Spencer**.

In October of 1703, **Elizabeth Bobo** *(1)* (**Bubboe**) was granted land under her own name without any mention of her husband **Gabriel Bobo** *(1)* .[16] An examination of the quit rent roles for 1704 provides a fuller understanding of the absence of his name. The 1704 Quit Rent Role for King William County, Virginia shows **Elizabeth Bobo** *(1)* as the taxable head of a household responsible for 200 acres.[17] This listing of a women as a taxable entity was a highly unusual practice unless she were herself a widow. There are four (1717, 1719, 1724, and 1725) more references to **Elizabeth Bobo** *(1)* with regard to Virginia land transactions during the second and third decades of the eighteenth century.[18] A complete examination of the records for New Kent, King William, and King & Queen counties is not possible owing to their destruction during the War Between the States. However, it appears from the extant records[19] that **Gabriel Bobo** *(1)* and his wife **Elizabeth** both had died by the end of the first quarter of the eighteenth century. Only one child is known to have been the product of their union. His name was **Spencer Bobo** *(2)* .[20]

---

[16]Elizabeth Bubboe receives a grant of 250 acres in King William County for transporting five persons into the colony, filed 23 October 1704, Virginia Patent Book 9: 552.

[17]"The Quit Rent Role for King William County, Virginia in 1704," The Virginia Magazine of History and Biography, XXXII (1924) 69.

[18]Elizabeth Boboe and Thomas Cartwright purchase 400 acres in King William County, filed 1 April 1717, Virginia Patent Book 10: 313. Elizabeth Bobo received land grant in King William County, Virginia in 1719. William Eubank purchases 400 acres in St. John's Parish, King Will County adjoining land of Thomas Cartwright and Elizabeth Boboe, filed 8 July 1724, Virginia Patent Book 10: 346. John Stones of King and Queen County; purchases 175 acres in King William County adjoining land of William Eubank; Elizabeth Bobo; Thomas Floyd; Halcomb's line; John Watkins; and land of William Hurt, filed 17 August 1725, Virginia Patent Book 12: 250.

[19]Clayton Torrence, ed., Virginia Wills and Administrations 1632 - 1800 (Richmond, VA: The William Byrd Press, Inc., 1931), ix - x.

[20]Joseph B. Lambert, "The Concluded Lineage of the Bobo Family," The Bobo Newsletter, 10 (January 1991) 1. [According to family oral tradition, Spencer Bobo had the additional given name of Francis, however, there is no outside evidence to support this.]

The Second Generation and their issue.

The record is unclear as to the exact date of **Spencer Bobo's** *(2)* birth. In June of 1733, he appears at court in Caroline County, Virginia.[21] It can be assumed that he would have been at least 21 years old, placing his birth in or before 1712; however, owing to his father's death between 1703 and 1704, a closer approximation would be circa 1703. **Spencer Bobo's** *(2)* name is mentioned six times in the records of Caroline and Orange counties[22] between June of 1733 and November of 1737.[23] However, it is not until December of 1737 that his wife's name (**Jane**) appears in the records.[24] There is no known record of the marriage of **Spencer Bobo** *(2)* and **Jane** (surname unknown), however, it is generally accepted that their first child was born circa 1726. **Spencer Bobo** *(2)* and his wife **Jane** are presumed to be the parents of the following children:

---

[21]Spencer Bobo named as defendant in a suit brought by Benjamin Walker. Suit was dismissed. Caroline County (Virginia) Order Book 1732-1740: 281.

[22]It should be noted that Orange County was formed in 1734, from Caroline County which had been formed in 1728 from King William County.

[23]For first reference see footnote 21. Spencer Bobo served on a jury in the case of Larkin Chew vs. Thomas Cousin, dated 14 March 1734. Caroline County (Virginia) Order Book 1732-1740: 281; Spencer Bobo served on a jury in the case of John Garrott vs. John Yarbrough, dated 10 October 1735. Caroline County (Virginia) Order Book 1732-1740: 311; Spencer Bobo served on the jury in the case of Mary Hobday vs. The Estate of William Dilling, dated 10 October 1735. Caroline County (Virginia) Order Book 1732-1740: 313; Spencer Bobo appears as a juror in the Petition of Francis Mikell who has been appointed overseer for the road. "He prays [for the] deduction of some part of the precincts for it is a very great prejudice to him, being so very large he is not capable of performing in due manner without injury in great hindrance [sic] of business." Dated 1736, Orange County (Virginia) Order Book I ; Spencer Bobo [living in Caroline County] leases land from Henry Kendall in Orange County, "150 acres...at a corner of John Michael Holt's on a hill on the north side of the Robinson River...corner of Tho. Walker... [for] f30 current money. Wit. D. Bryne, Thomas downer, Henry Isbell." Dated 24 November 1737. Orange County (Virginia) Deed Book 2: 194-198.

[24]Spencer Bobo and Jane (she being privately examined) [This parenthetical phrase indicates that Jane was Spencer's wife] and Thomas White acknowledge their deed and livery and seizin [sic] (ownership) and receipt to Richard George. Dated 9 December 1737. Caroline County (Virginia) Order Book 1732-1740: 462.

Gabriel *(3)* born circa 1726,[25] **Mary Elizabeth** *(3)* born circa 1729,[26] **Absalom** *(3)* born circa 1730,[27] **Sampson** *(3)* born circa 1735,[28] **Lewis** *(3)* born circa 1736,[29] and **Spencer, Jr.,** *(3)* born circa 1739.[30] **Jane Bobo** appears to have died prior to September of 1749, as **Spencer's** wife's name is shown then as **Mary**.[31] **Spencer Bobo** *(2)* continues to be active (appearing thirty-four times between December of 1737 and January of 1769) in the court minutes and deed books of Orange, Caroline, and Culpeper counties.[32] From

---

[25]Approximate year of birth based on the 1787 Tax Records of the State of Virginia.

[26]Edward Holt Neese, "Compiled Holt Genealogy," The Bobo Newsletter, 5 (May 1989): 5-6.

[27]Lambert, "The Concluded Lineage of the Bobo Family," 14.

[28]Ettie Tidwell McCall, ed., Roster of Revolutionary Soldiers in Georgia and Other States. (Baltimore, MD: The Genealogical Publishing Company, 1968), 14; Graydon, et al., The McKissicks of South Carolina, 178-182; These sources reflect Sampson Bobo's birthplace as France; however, when one considers the birthplaces of his known siblings this is highly unlikely.

[29]National Society Daughters of the American Revolution, verified application # 572721 of Mrs. Ella Florine Clark Douthit Meharg, Heroes of King's Mountain Chapter, Guntersville, Alabama, dated 14 September 1972, 3. The original application is on file at the D. A. R. Library in Washington, D.C..

[30]Newell, Bobo Cousins by the Dozens, 61.

[31]"Spencer Bobo of St. Mark's Parish, Culpeper County, planter to Robert Terril of same, planter. Lease and release for f50 current money. 400 acres in parish aforesaid being the land whereon Spencer Bobo now lives and did formerly belong to Henry Kendall and Thomas Walker and by them ... at the mouth of Stoney Run on the north side of Robinson River ... Adam Yeager's line ... in a valley ... down the river ... Spencer Bobo. Wit: John Nicholas, Thos. Slaughter, John Wynill Sanders. Acknowledged by Spencer Bobo. Mary, the wife of Spencer, relinquished her right of dower." Dated 21 September 1749. Culpeper County (Virginia) Deed Book A: 41-46.

[32]Spencer Bobo leased "150 acres from Henry Kendall in Orange County... at the corner of John Michael Holt's on a hill on the north side of the Robinson River ... corner of Thomas Walker ... for f30 current money. Wit: D. Bryne, Thomas Downer, Henry Isabell." Dated 24 November 1737. Orange County (Virginia) Deed Book 2: 194-198; Spencer Bobo and Jane Bobo (she being first privately examined) and Thomas White acknowledge their deed and livery and seizin [sic] (ownership) and receipt to Richard George. Dated 9 December 1737. Caroline County (Virginia) Order Book 1732-1740: 462; "At a court 24 May 1739 ... application of John Dewitt for a view ... four hundred acres ... ordered Richard and Joshua Yarbrough, Spencer Bobo & John Gregg, or any two ... found buildings, clearing, and other improvements ... to the value f97.17 ... made by Richard Yarbrough and Joshua Yarbrough at a court held 24 June 1739 ... order to be recorded." Dated 24 June 1739. Orange County (Virginia) Deed Book 1743-1759: 43; Spencer Bobo witnessed lease of John Gibbs from Richard Halcomb "125 acres on the south side of the Robinson River." Dated 24 May 1741. Orange County (Virginia) Deed Book 3: 387-390; "On the Motion of Spencer Bobo an Evidence for Issac Smith at the suit of Richard Halcomb to be paid for four days attendance, and having made oath that he had attended so many days its ordered that the said Smith pay him for same one hundred pounds of tobacco according to law." Dated Court of 1742. Orange County (Virginia) Order Book 3: 128; "The action of Debt between Hoad Lynch plt. and Spencer Bobo Deft. is

continued until the next court.[sic]" Dated Court of 1742. Orange County (Virginia) Order Book 3: 390; Spencer Bobo sued for loss of crop, 2 pounds, (referred to the next court.) Dated February of 1742. Culpeper County (Virginia) Order Book 3. [This might possibly be a reference to the suit in Orange County.]; "Thomas Walker of St. Mark's Parish, Orange County, to Spencer Bobo of same. Lease and release; for f50 current money. 110 acres on the north side of Robinson River corner to Spencer Bobo ... down Maddins (Mauldin's in release) back line ... Stony Run ... Stokely Towles ... mouth of the run /// s/ Thomas Walker. Wit: Charles Dewitt, Stokely Towles, Thomas Sparks." Dated 25 July 1743. Orange County (Virginia) Deed Book 7: 387-390; Spencer Bobo petitioned to have a road built. court ordered work to be done by Goodrich Lightfoot. Dated 15 August 1743. Orange County (Virginia) Road Orders, 1734-1749: 3; "To Spencer Bobo for two county levys overcharged in the year 1742." Dated Court of 1744. Orange County (Virginia) Order Book 4: 227; Spencer Bobo paid 80 lbs. of tobacco for two overcharged levies. Dated 14 October 1746. St. Mark's Parish Vestry Book: 81; "The atta [attachment] brought by Spencer Bobo against the estate of Edwd. Teal is continued for the ---------- to appear." Dated Court of 1747. Orange County (Virginia) Order Book 4: 129; "The attachment of Spencer Bobo agst. Edward Teal is dismissed." Dated Court of 1747 Orange County (Virginia) Order Book 4: 164; Spencer Bobo as part of a grand jury, filed presentments against several people for 'not keeping their roads in repair." Dated 28 May 1747. Orange County (Virginia) Road Orders 1734-1749 Book 4: 3; Spencer Bobo appointed to find a convenient "way for a road" between the old German road and the road at Tennants Old Field. Dated 28 May 1747. Orange County (Virginia) Road Orders 1734-1749 Book 4: 3; "Spencer Bobo of St. Mark's Parish, Culpeper County, planter to Robert Terril of same, planter. Lease and release for f50 current money. 400 acres in parish aforesaid being the land whereon Spencer Bobo now lives and did formerly belong to Henry Kendall and Thomas Walker and by them ... at the mouth of Stoney Run on the north side of Robinson River ... Adam Yeager's line ... in a valley ... down the river ... Spencer Bobo. Wit: John Nicholas, Thos. Slaughter, John Wynill Sanders. Acknowledged by Spencer Bobo. Mary, the wife of Spencer, relinquished her right of dower." Dated 21 September 1749. Culpeper County (Virginia) Deed Book A: 41-46; "James Barnett of St. Mark's Parish, Culpeper County, carpenter, to Spencer Bobo of same, planter. Lease and release; for f10 current money. 100 acres on the branches of Robinson and Rapidan corner to John Medley ... [release also describes the land as on the branches of the Rappadan and Robinson Rivers near the Lost Mountains.] Dated 17 May 1750. Culpeper County (Virginia) Deed Book 1749-1755 Book A: 154-156; "Richard Mauldin of Caroline County to Spencer Bobo of Culpeper County. for f50 current money. 50 acres, part of that granted to Richard Mauldin in 1736 ... corner of William Sparks ... on Dark Run corner to Benjamin Powell ... to the mouth of White Oak Run. Acknowledged by R. Mauldin. Wit: Thos. Sparks, William (X) Sparks and Benjamin Powell." Dated 18 October 1750. Culpeper County (Virginia) Deed Book A: 220-221; William Sparks bonds himself to Spencer Bobo in the sum of f100 current money. The condition of the Bond to "perform a bargain formerly made that said William Sparks doth agree to give to the said Spencer Bobo and Mary his wife the land whereon the said Spencer Bobo no lives containing 50 acres," ..." during their natural lives" or as long as they want to live on it. This bond was witnessed by Absalom Bobo. Dated 10 January 1752. Culpeper County (Virginia) Deed Book E: 540; Spencer Bobo involved in a suite against Lynch Head. Dated Court of 1753. Orange County (Virginia) Order Book 3: 639; "Spencer Bobo appeared before the court and refused to take the burthen [sic] (burden) of the execution thereof." [He had been appointed as the executor of Stokely Towles estate] Dated 15 December 1757. Culpeper County (Virginia) Will Book A: 173-174; Spencer Bobo brought suit against the estate of Thomas Gully for a debt of f9.7.5. "The attachment brought against the estate of Thomas Gully by Spencer Bobo is Dismissed." Dated 26 April 1759. Orange County (Virginia) Order Book 6: 457; "Daniel Phillips and Martha his wife of Brumfield Parish, Culpeper county, to Adam Yeager, jr. of same for f5 current money. 125 acres on the south side of the Robinson River ... at the mouth of a small branch call'd the long branch ... in Spencer Bobo's peach orchard near the head of a small branch ... branch of the Robinson River ..." acknowledged by Daniel Phillips and Martha (X) Phillips. "Wit: Benja. Powell, Ambrose Powell, Spencer Bobo" Dated 19 June 1760. Culpeper County (Virginia) Deeds 1755-1762: 348-351; "Daniel Phillips of Brumfield Parish, Culpeper County, to William Sparks of same. For f5 current money. 150 acres on the south side of Robinson River ... on a ridge ... in the old line near the head branch ... in the White Oak River, corner to Spencer Bobo ... to Dark Run ... to the mouth of a small branch ... in Spencer Bobo's peach orchard a corner to Adam Yeager ... Acknowledged by Daniel Phillips." Dated 19 March 1761. Culpeper County (Virginia) Deeds 1755-1762: 473-476; "Spencer Bobo of Brumfield Parish, Culpeper County, to Absalom Bobo of same. For f5 current money. 50 acres in parish aforesaid

Copy for Melanie

the extant record it appears that **Spencer Bobo** *(2)* died between January of 1769 and August of 1772, for on 21 August 1772, **Absalom Bobo** *(3)* proves a bond between his father **Spencer Bobo** *(2)* and **William Sparks** dated 10 January 1752.[33] From an examination of the Granville County, North Carolina, patent books, court minutes, and deed books, and those of nearby Bute County, North Carolina, it appears that the families of **Lewis** *(3)* and **Sampson Bobo** *(3)* had begun their migration from Virginia to South Carolina prior to 1756.[34] The evidence also indicates that **Lewis** *(3)* and **Sampson Bobo**

(3) remained i
1770 and 177
Just pric
(3) and Spenc
Lewis Bobo (
South Carolir
Bobo's *(3)*, S
County, Sou
England.[37] N
been located.

---

bought from Richard Moulden 1750

on the south side of the Robinson River ... at the mouth of the White Oak Run joining the lands of William Sparks ... to Jasper Hayne's line ... corner of Benjamin Powell ... Acknowledged by Spencer (X) Bobo. Dated 20 January 1763. Culpeper County (Virginia) Deed Book 1763-?: 169-171; Spencer Bobo appears as a witness in the suit of Robert Terrell against Winnefred Spencer. Spencer Bobo is described as an old man and infirmed. Dated 25 April 1763. Orange County (Virginia) Order Book 6: 716; The estate of Christian Reapman appraised by Benjamin Powell, Spencer Bobo, and Jacob Medley. Dated 12 June 1763. Culpeper County (Virginia) Will Book A: 334; Summons issued to Spencer Bobo for debt to Jacob Clark. Promissory note from Bobo to Clark dated 16 November 1763 and witnessed by John Harvir, jr. Dated 9 March 1764. Albemarle County (Virginia) Court Papers 1744-1783: "Ambrose Barnett of Orange County, Spencer Bobo and Mary his wife and John Gibbs of Culpeper County, to John Olford Head of Orange County. For £10 current money. 88 acres in Brumfield Parish ... corner to John Beal [Barl] pine claimed by Bobo ... corner to Ambrose Barnett ... north side of the head of a branch formerly a corner to Gibbins and Lewis ... on the north side to Medley's Road corner in a line belonging to John Medley's orphans ... acknowledged by the parties: Ambrose Barnett, Spencer (X) Bobo, Mary (X) Bobo, and John Gibbs. Mary was first privately examined." Dated 15 March 1764. Culpeper County (Virginia) Deeds 1763-?: 435-437; "James Duncanson surviving partner of Robt. Duncanson deced. Plt. agt. Spencer Bobo Deft. the Deft. being arrested and failing to appear on the motion of the Plt. by his attorney it is ordered that unless he appears here at the next court & answers the Plt.'s action, judgment shall then be entered for the Plt. against him. The said Deft. Jos. Stapp(?) and Anthony Foster his security for the debt in the declaration mentioned." Dated 21 August 1764. Orange County (Virginia) Order Book 7: 175; " James Duncanson surviving partner of Robt. Duncanson deced. Plt. agt. Spencer Bobo Deft. This day came the Plt. by his attorney & the Deft. being solemnly call came not. Therefore it is considered by the court that the Plt. recover against this said Deft. the debt in the declaration mentioned & costs to be ascertained on inquiry by a jury at the next court." Dated Court of 1764. Orange County (Virginia) Order Book 7: 215; "James Duncanson Plt. agt. Spencer Bobo Deft. This day the parties by their attorneys thereupon came also a jury to wit Vivion Daniel etc. who being elected, tryed [sic] and sworn the truth to speak upon the --- ---- upon their oaths do say that the Deft. did assume upon himself in manner and form as the Plt. agt. him hath declared and they do assess the Plt. damages by occasion of the nonperformance of that assumption to £7.8.1 consent money besides his cast. Therefore it is considered by the court that the Plt. recover against the said Deft. his damages aforesaid in form aforesaid assessed and his cost by him about his suit and so forth." Dated court of 1765. Orange County (Virginia) Order Book 7: 308; "Not to be tax'd in Bill of Cost. On the motion of Spencer Bobo a witness for Jacob Medley agt. James Maresden it is ordered that the said Medley pay him 61 pounds of tobacco for one day's attendance at this court & coming once out of Culpeper County twelve miles." Dated 23 January 1769. Orange County (Virginia) Order Book 8: 20.

Barnetts Bobs & Hills relative through marriage.

[33]Note the condition of the 1752 Bond that allows Spencer and his wife Mary to remain on the sold land until their death. [See footnote 32 for details of bond].

[34]Lewis Bobo posts a special bail in court Dated 3 March 1756. Granville County (North Carolina) Court Minutes.

[35]Thomas Hill
waters of Shoc
line and the sai
October 1759.
Granville Cour
Dated 11 June
acres in Granv
Signed Sherwo
surveyed 6 Ma
Hezakiah Terr
Creek, joining
Hurst, Daniel
carriers: Sam
grant are Will
Book 14: 75;
Including Bus
Putnam's line
Sworn chain
Granville Cou
public auction
p. 424; Samp
Carolina) Dee
Dated 9 Septe
Bute County,
1786
(Baltimore,
August 1772.

[36]Royal Lan
South Carolin

[37]Royal Lan
Carolina). S

(3) remained in North Carolina until they received land grants from King George III, in 1770 and 1773 respectively.[35]

Just prior to the American Revolutionary War, **Lewis** *(3)* and his brothers **Sampson** *(3)* and **Spencer, Jr.** *(3)* migrated into the backcountry of South Carolina. The family of **Lewis Bobo** *(3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* settled in Berkley (later Union County) County, South Carolina, around 1770, following his receipt of a royal grant of land.[36] **Sampson Bobo's** *(3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* family moved in Craven (later Spartanburg County) County, South Carolina, around 1773, following a similar grant from the King of England.[37] No record of a land grant to **Spencer, Jr.**, *(3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* has been located. However, his name does appear as an adjoining land owner on the plat of

---

[35]Thomas Hill granted 447 acres in Granville County in the Parish of St. John on Isingglas [which is the waters of Shocco Creek, joining William Williamson, Britain Jones, John Gaunt, John Thornton. Hill's line and the said Isingglas signed by his mark. Witnesses: Thos. Jones, William Matthews. Surveyed 5 October 1759. Sworn chain carriers: Lewis Bobo, Jno. Wood, and W. Churton. Dated 8 March 1760. Granville County (North Carolina) Patent Book 11: 379; Lewis Bobo purchases land in Granville County. Dated 11 June 1760. Granville County (North Carolina) Deed Book D: 12; Sherwood Harris granted 525 acres in Granville County in the Parish of St. John on both sides of Fishing Creek, joining Harris's line. Signed Sherwood Harris. Witnesses: Will Hurt, Lewis Bobo. Examined by Thos. Jones and Will Hurt. surveyed 6 May 1760. Dated 28 November 1760. Granville County (North Carolina) Patent Book 11: 396; Hezakiah Terrell granted 626 acres in Granville County in the Parish of St. John on both sides of Sandy Creek, joining William's line, Petty's line and Harriss's corner. Signed Hezakiah Terrell. Witnesses: Will Hurst, Daniel Pegram. Examined by Thos. Jones and Will Hurst. Surveyed 23 May 1760. Sworn chain carriers: Sampson Bobo, William Ray, and Thomas Person, Surveyor, Witness to the second copy of the grant are Will Hurst and Wm. Potter. Dated 3 December 1760. Granville County (North Carolina) Patent Book 14: 75; Hezakiah Terrell granted 700 acres in Granville County on the north side of Sandy Creek. Including Bush's and Hawley's improvements, joining Rainwater's line, Lawson's line, Crocker's line, and Putnam's line. Signed Hezakiah Terrell. Witnesses: Jno. Linton, Ben Hill. Surveyed 22 January 1762. Sworn chain carriers: Sampson Bobo, Richd. Halcomb, Thos. Person, Surveyor. Dated 1 March 1762. Granville County (North Carolina) Patent Book 14: 77; Land on which Lewis Bobo was living, sold at public auction for judgment against him. Dated 29 July 1767. Bute County (North Carolina) Deed Book 1, p. 424; Sampson and Salley Bobo witness a land sale. Dated 22 September 1770. Bute County (North Carolina) Deed Book 3: 187; Sampson Bobo and Sarah [probably the same person as Salley] sell land. Dated 9 September 1771. Bute County (North Carolina) Deed Book 3: 531; Sampson Bobo appears on the Bute County, North Carolina Tax Lists of 1771. Clarence E. Ratcliff, ed., North Carolina Taxpayers, 1701-1786
(Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1984), 20; Sampson Bobo sells land. Dated 13 August 1772. Bute County (North Carolina) Court Minutes: 236.

[36]Royal Land Grant to Lewis Bobo dated 13 July 1770 (700 acres in Berkley County, South Carolina). South Carolina Department of Archives and History, Columbia, South Carolina.

[37]Royal Land Grant to Sampson Bobo dated 11 February 1773 (450 acres in Craven County, South Carolina). South Carolina Department of Archives and History, Columbia, South Carolina.

Ezekial Backler in Craven County in 1775. The appearance of his name on this document indicates that he had purchased lands in that area before 1775.[38] An additional son of **Spencer Bobo** *(2)* , **Absalom** *(3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* would wait until after the war to remove to South Carolina. His first purchase of land must have occurred before 1791, when he sold (for 30 pounds sterling) 250 acres in Laurens County, South Carolina, to John Frederick Harmoning situated "on the draught of Cedar Shoal Creek, the waters of the Enoree River, and bounding N.E. on **Sampson Bobo**" *(3)*.[39] This would leave by 1790, one son of **Spencer Bobo** *(2)*, **Gabriel Bobo** *(3)* in Virginia,[40] and his sole daughter **Mary Elizabeth Bobo** *(3)* , now married to **John Holt**[41] and residing in Orange County, North Carolina, since the 1750s. The first Federal Census occurred in 1790, and its data reflect the following: **Absalom Bobo** *(3)*, residing in Laurens County, South Carolina, with no sons over sixteen, no sons under sixteen, and one female, and three slaves; **Sampson Bobo** *(3)*, residing in Spartanburg County, South Carolina, with 2 sons over sixteen, five sons under sixteen, and four females; **Spencer Bobo, Jr.** *(3)*, residing also in Spartanburg County, South Carolina, with no sons, and two females; and **Lewis Bobo** *(3)* residing in Union county, South Carolina, with two sons over sixteen, one son under sixteen, five females, and two slaves.

---

[38] Leonardo Andrea, "Compiled Bobo Genealogical Data, Prepared for Mr. Jack E. Ladson, Jr." (unpublished, 1948) The original MSS is located at the South Caroliniana Library, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina

[39] Robert Gordon Bobo, ed., "Bobo South Carolina Chronology," The Bobo Newsletter, 7 (January 1990): 8.

[40] Gabriel Bobo is listed in the Prince William County, Virginia Tax Lists for the years 1782-1789. The will of Gabriel Bobo [signed 2 December 1789] was probated 1790 in Prince William County, Virginia. Will Box G: 456-457.

[41] Edward Holt Neese, ed., "Compiled Holt Genealogy," The Bobo Newsletter, 5 (May 1989): 5-6.

The Third Generation
and their issue.

Gabriel Bobo *(3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* was born circa 1726 and died in 1790 in Prince William County, Virginia.[42] He married **Elizabeth Garner**, daughter of **Joseph Garner** of Charles County, Maryland.[43] They are thought to have had the following children:

(1) **Richard Bobo** *(4), Gabriel (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1751 and died in 1792 in Prince William County. He married **Mary** (surname unknown).[44]

(2) **William Bobo** *(4), Gabriel (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1755 in Virginia.[45]

(3) **Joseph Bobo** *(4), Gabriel (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1760 in Virginia.[46]

(4) **Thomas Bobo** *(4), Gabriel (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1766 in Virginia.[47]

(5) **Henry Bobo** *(4), Gabriel (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1768 in Virginia.[48] He married **Sarah Black** in Maryland on 15 August 1799.[49]

---

[42]The will of Gabriel Bobo [signed 2 December 1789] and probated 11 October 1790 in Prince William County, Virginia. Will Box G: 456-457.

[43]The will of Elizabeth Bobo [signed 16 January 1813] and probated 8 June 1813 in Prince William County, Virginia. Will Box K, pp. 217-218. The Will of Joseph Garner [signed 5 June 1771] and probated 8 January 1774 in Charles County, Maryland, as published in James M. Magruder, Jr., ed., Magruder's Maryland Colonial Abstracts: Wills, Accounts and Inventories 1772-1777 (Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Company, 1968), 97.

[44]The will of Elizabeth Bobo [signed 16 January 1813] and probated 8 June 1813 in Prince William County, Virginia. Will Box K: 217-218; The will of Gabriel Bobo [signed 2 December 1789] and probated 11 October 1790 in Prince William County, Virginia. Will Box G: 456-457; Prince William County, Virginia Tax Lists for the years 1782-1789.

[45]Ibid.

[46]Ibid.

[47]Ibid.

[48]Ibid.

[49]"Marriage Register of the Reverend William Shaw of the Methodist Episcopal Church, 1792-1800," DAR Magazine (August-September 1965): 701.

(6) **Jesse Bobo** *(4), Gabriel (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1771 in Virginia.[50]

Mary Elizabeth Bobo *(3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* was born circa 1729 and died in 1789 in Orange County, North Carolina. She married circa 1749 **John Holt.**[51] They had issue:

(1) **Mary Holt** *(4), Mary Elizabeth (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1750.[52]

(2) **Elizabeth Holt** *(4), Mary Elizabeth (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1752.[53]

(3) **Shadrack Holt** *(4), Mary Elizabeth (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born 12 December 1753 in Culpeper County, Virginia.[54]

(4) **John Holt, Jr.** *(4), Mary Elizabeth (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1754.[55]

(5) **Amelia Holt** *4), Mary Elizabeth (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1755.[56]

(6) **Jeremiah Holt** *(4), Mary Elizabeth (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1756.[57]

(7) **Nelly Holt** *(4), Mary Elizabeth (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* .[58]

(8) **William Holt** *(4), Mary Elizabeth (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born 7 August 1774 in Orange County, North Carolina, and died 6 October 1865 in Maury County, Tennessee.[59]

---

[50]The will of Gabriel Bobo [signed 2 December 1789] and probated 11 October 1790 in Prince William County, Virginia. Will Box G: 456-457; The will of Elizabeth Bobo [signed 16 January 1813] and probated 8 June 1813 in Prince William County, Virginia. Will Box K: 217-218; Prince William County, Virginia Tax Lists for the years 1782-1789.

[51]Neese, "Compiled Holt Genealogy," 5-6.

[52]Ibid., 6.

[53]Ibid.

[54]Ibid.

[55]Ibid.

[56]Ibid.

[57]Ibid.

[58]Ibid.

[59]Ibid.

Absalom Bobo *(3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* was born circa 1730 and died 5 June 1811 in Laurens County, South Carolina. He married before 1763 **Amy Sims,** daughter of **Thomas Sims. Sr**.[60] They had issue:

(1) **Nancy Bobo** *(4), Absalom Bobo (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born (?) and died prior to 1811 in Laurens County, South Carolina. She married **William Powell**.[61]

Sampson Bobo *(3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* was born circa 1735 and died 17 April 1804 in Spartanburg County, South Carolina. He married **Sarah (Salley) Mary Simpson** daughter of **Joseph Green Simpson.**[62] They had issue:

(1) **Burrell Bobo** *(4), Sampson (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born 15 April 1763 in Virginia and died 20 October 1851 in Union County, South Carolina. He married **Elizabeth Roebuck** on 15 October 1786.[63]

(2) **Absalom Bobo** *(4), Sampson (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born 13 March 1765 in Virginia and died 1 December 1846 in Union County, South Carolina. He first married **Ann Musgrove** 1 August 1790; then **Mary Bobo**; and finally **Nancy Ann Crosby**.[64]

(3) The Reverend **Spencer Bobo** *(4), Sampson (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born 29 March 1767 in Virginia and died 20 February 1816 in Cross Anchor, South Carolina. He married **Jane Farrow** 22 August 1790.[65]

(4) **Jeremiah Bobo** *(4), Sampson (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* .[66]

(5) **Sampson Bobo, Jr.** *(4), Sampson (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* who married **Sarah** (surname unknown).[67]

(6) **William Wilder Bobo** *(4), Sampson (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* .[68]

---

[60]Newell, Bobo Cousins by the Dozens, 49; Laurens County (South Carolina) Will Book Book D: 159.

[61]Ibid.

[62]McCall, Roster of Revolutionary Soldiers in Georgia and Other States, 14; Graydon, et al. The McKissicks of South Carolina, 178-182.

[63]Ibid.

[64]Ibid.

[65]Claude Ezell Sparks, History of Padgett's Creek Baptist Church (Union, SC: Jacob's Press a division of Counts Printing Company, 1967), 50-52.

[66]McCall, Roster of Revolutionary Soldiers in Georgia and Other States, 14; Graydon, et al. The McKissicks of South Carolina, 178-182.

[67]Ibid.

[68]Ibid.

(7) **Chaney Bobo** *(4), Sampson (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* .[69]

(8) **Hiram Bobo** *(4), Sampson (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* .[70]

(9) **Willis Bobo** *(4), Sampson (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* .[71]

(10) **Levinia Bobo** *(4), Sampson (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* .[72]

(11) **Mary (Polly) Bobo** *(4), Sampson (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* .[73]

(12) **Nancy Bobo** *(4), Sampson (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* .[74]

(13) **Barham Bobo** *(4), Sampson (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born 28 March 1776 and died 20 September 1829 in Union County, South Carolina. He married **Frances Ann Woodson.**[75]

(14) **Elizabeth Bobo** *(4), Sampson (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born 14 February 1779 and died in 1846 in Union County, South Carolina. She married **Anthony Foster, Jr.** 16 June 1796.[76]

Lewis Bobo *(3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1736 in Virginia and died in 1808 in Union County, South Carolina. He married circa 1757 **Sarah Solomon**, who had been born circa 1740 in Virginia and died circa 1809 in Union County, South Carolina.[77] They had issue:

---

[69]Ibid.

[70]Ibid.

[71]Ibid.

[72]Ibid.

[73]Ibid.

[74]Ibid.

[75]Ibid.

[76]Ibid.

[77]Leumas Bascom Templeton, Genealogies of the Bobo and Ray Families of South Carolina MSS in the possession of the Southern Baptist Historical Association, Nashville, Tennessee. MSS Microfilmed in 1961 by the Genealogical Society of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah; The will of Lewis Bobo [signed 10 May 1806] and probated 7 March 1808 in Union County, South Carolina. Will Book A, Box 5, Package 32: 234; National Society Daughters of the American Revolution, verified application # 572721 of Mrs. Ella Florine Clark Douthit Meharg, Heroes of King's Mountain Chapter, Guntersville, Alabama, dated 14 September 1972, 3. The original application is on file at the D. A. R. Library in Washington, D.C..

(1) **Elizabeth Bobo** *(4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1757 in North Carolina and died in Georgia. She married **Robert Skelton.**[78]

(2) **Sampson Bobo** *(4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1760 in North Carolina and died after 1840 in Franklin County, Georgia.[79]

(3) **Sally Martha Bobo** *(4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1763 in North Carolina. She married **Jonathon Charles Norman.**[80]

(4) **Pattey Bobo** *(4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1764 in North Carolina. She married **Levi Smith.**[81]

(5) **Solomon Bobo** *(4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1765 in North Carolina and died 10 February 1847 in Union County, South Carolina.[82] He married circa 1786 **Mary (Polly) Potts.**[83]

(6) **Virginia (Jenny) Bobo** *(4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1768 in North Carolina. She married a **Mr. Ray.**[84]

(7) **Mary (Polly) Bobo** *(4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1769 in North Carolina and died circa 1815 in Union County, South Carolina. She married circa 1798 **John Jack Rhoades.**[85]

(8) **Abigail Bobo** *(4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1771 in Union County, South Carolina, and died circa 1805 in Union County, South Carolina. She married **John Cooper.**[86]

(9) **Nancy Bobo** *(4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1773 in Union County, South Carolina. She married **Joseph Ray.**[87]

---

[78]Ibid.

[79]Ibid.

[80]Ibid.

[81]Ibid.

[82]Ibid.

[83]Virgil D. White, ed., Genealogical Abstracts of Revolutionary War Pension Files (Waynesboro, TN: The National Historical Publishing Company, 1992), vol. III, 2746-2747.

[84]Meharg D.A.R. application # 572721, 3.

[85]Ibid.

[86]Ibid.

[87]Ibid.

(10) **Kindred Bobo** *(4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born 14 January 1775 in Union County, South Carolina, and died circa 1829 in Union County, South Carolina. He married **Mary Ann Murphy**.[88]

(11) **Laodocia (Dicey) Bobo** *(4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born 21 May 1776 in Union County, South Carolina, and died 13 October 1837 in Union County, South Carolina. She married **Neville G. Holcolmbe**.[89]

Spencer Bobo, Jr., *(3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* was born circa 1739 in Virginia and died circa 1800 in Spartanburg County, South Carolina. He married circa 1764 **Nancy Berry**.[90] They had issue:

(1) **Absalom** *(4), Spencer Bobo, Jr. (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1764 in Virginia.[91]

(2) **Tillman Bobo** *(4), Spencer Bobo, Jr. (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born 13 March 1766 in Virginia or North Carolina and died 23 February 1844 in Cross Keys, South Carolina. He married **Beulah Yarborough** born 29 February 1781 and died 10 November 1840.[92]

(3) **Sampson Bobo** *(4), Spencer Bobo, Jr. (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1768 in Virginia or North Carolina.[93]

(4) **John T. Bobo** *(4), Spencer Bobo, Jr. (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1770 in Union County, South Carolina.[94]

(5) **Isabel Bobo** *(4), Spencer Bobo, Jr. (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1772 in Union County, South Carolina and died circa 1842 in Gwinnette County, Georgia. She married (1st) circa 1812 **Walter Stewart** and (2nd) **Henry Turner**.[95]

---

[88]Ibid.

[89]Hannah Elizabeth Weir McPherson, comp., The Holcombes: Nation Builders (Washington, DC: Privately printed, 1947), 456.

[90]Newell, Bobo Cousins by the Dozens, 61; The Huguenot Society of the Founders of Manakin in the Colony of Virginia, verified application # 2817 of Mrs. Jeannie Patterson Newell, Alabama State Society, Birmingham Chapter.

[91]Ibid.

[92]Ibid.

[93]Ibid.

[94]Ibid.

[95]Ibid.

(10) Elizabeth Bobo (4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1) born January 1775 in Union County, South Carolina, and died circa 1829 in Union County, South Carolina. He married Mary Ann Murphy.[88]

(11) Lucretia (Mary) Bobo (4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1) born 21 May 1776 in Union County, South Carolina, and died 13 October 1837 in Union County, South Carolina. She married Neville G. Holcombe.[89]

Spencer Bobo, Jr., (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1) was born circa 1739 in Virginia and died circa 1800 in Spartanburg County, South Carolina. He married circa 1764 Nancy Berry.[90] They had issue:

(1) Absalom (4), Spencer Bobo, Jr. (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1) born circa 1764 in Virginia.[91]

(2) Tillman Bobo (4), Spencer Bobo, Jr. (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1) born 15 March 1766 in Virginia or North Carolina and died 23 February 1844 in Cross Keys, South Carolina. He married Rebekah Vaughn born 29 February 1771 and died 10 November 1840.[92]

(3) Sampson Bobo (4), Spencer Bobo, Jr. (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1) born circa 1766 in Virginia or North Carolina.[93]

(4) John T. Bobo (4), Spencer Bobo, Jr. (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1) born circa 1770 in Union County, South Carolina.[94]

(5) Isabel Bobo (4), Spencer Bobo, Jr. (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1) born circa 1772 in Union County, South Carolina and died circa 1843 in Gwinnett County, Georgia. She married (1st) circa 1812 Walter Stewart and (2nd) Henry Turner.[95]

---

[88]Ibid.

[89]Harold Bilbrey Weir Patterson, comp., The Holcombe Name Builders (Washington, DC: Privately printed, 1947), 450.

[90]Newell, Bobo Genealogy in the Dominion, 31; The Huguenot Society of the Founders of Manakin in the Colony of Virginia, membership application # 5872 of Mrs. Jeanne Patterson Newell, Alabama State Society, Birmingham Chapter.

[91]Ibid.

[92]Ibid.

[93]Ibid.

[94]Ibid.

[95]Ibid.

(6) **Lydia Bobo** *(4), Spencer Bobo, Jr. (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1772 in Union County, South Carolina and died circa 1852 in Georgia. She married **James Stewart**, son of **Walter Stewart** by a former marriage.[96]

(7) **Mollie Bobo** *(4), Spencer Bobo, Jr. (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1776 in Union County, South Carolina. She married **Henry Campbell**.[97]

The Fourth Generation and their issue.

Solomon Bobo *(4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* was born circa 1765 in North Carolina and died 10 February 1847 in Union County, South Carolina. He married circa 1786 **Mary (Polly) Potts**.[98] They had issue:

(1) **Lewis Bobo** *(5), Solomon (4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1786 in Union County, South Carolina. He married **Sally Norman**.[99]

(2) **Jeremiah Bobo** *(5), Solomon (4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1787 in Union County, South Carolina and died 17 October 1855 in Union County, South Carolina. He married **Mary Dodd**.[100]

(3) **Samuel Bobo** *(5), Solomon (4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1789 in Union County, South Carolina. He married **Martha Ruth Bishop**.[101]

(4) **Solomon Bobo, Jr.** *(5), Solomon (4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1)* born circa 1790 in Union County, South Carolina, and died 24 May 1851 in Union County, South Carolina. He married **Elizabeth White**.[102]

---

[96]Ibid.

[97]Ibid.

[98]White, Genealogical Abstracts of Revolutionary War, vol. III, 2746-2747.

[99]Bobo Family Records compiled by Robert Gordon Bobo, Franklinville, New Jersey, Family Group Chart of Solomon Bobo.

[100]Ibid.

[101]Ibid.

[102]Ibid.

(6) Lewis Bobo (4), Spencer Bobo, Jr. (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1), born circa 1772 in Union County, South Carolina and died circa 1847 in Georgia. She married James Stewart, son of Walter Stewart, by a former marriage.[96]

(7) Mollie Bobo (4), Spencer Bobo, Jr. (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1), born circa 1776 in Union County, South Carolina. She married Henry Champion.[97]

The Fourth Generation
and their issue.

Solomon Bobo (4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1), was born circa 1765 in North Carolina and died 10 February 1847 in Union County, South Carolina. He married circa 1786 Mary (Polly) Potts.[98] They had issue:

(1) Lewis Bobo (5), Solomon (4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1), born circa 1786 in Union County, South Carolina. He married Sally Newman.[99]

(2) Jeremiah Bobo (5), Solomon (4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1), born circa 1787 in Union County, South Carolina and died 17 October 1855 in Union County, South Carolina. He married Mary Dodd.[100]

(3) Samuel Bobo (5), Solomon (4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1), born circa 1789 in Union County, South Carolina. He married Martha Ruth Bishop.[101]

(4) Solomon Bobo, Jr. (5), Solomon (4), Lewis (3), Spencer (2), Gabriel (1), born circa 1790 in Union County, South Carolina, and died 24 May 1851 in Union County, South Carolina. He married Elizabeth White.[102]

---

[96] Ibid.

[97] Ibid.

[98] Wilkins, Colonial Ancestors of Rachel Jones, Sr., vol. III, 1716-1794.

[99] Bobo Family Records compiled by Peter Clayton Bobo, Pittsburgh, New Jersey, Family Group Chart of Solomon Bobo.

[100] Ibid.

[101] Ibid.

[102] Ibid.